

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview                                       |                 |
| Product Description . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-43</b> |
| Features, Benefits and Functions . . . . .     | <b>V1-T1-43</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .         | <b>V1-T1-45</b> |
| Catalog Number Selection . . . . .             | <b>V1-T1-45</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V1-T1-46</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |

### Overview

#### Product Selection Guide

#### BR Loadcenters

##### Description

##### Service

Single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 Vac

Three-phase, four-wire, 208Y/120 Vac  
Three-phase, three-wire, 240 Vac delta

##### Short-Circuit Current Rating

10 kAIC: All single- and three-phase loadcenters 70–225 A, 8 to 42 circuits  
22 kAIC: All convertible loadcenters using 125 A rated Type BRH main breakers or selected factory installed 125 A rated Type BRH main breaker

25 kAIC: All convertible and factory-installed single-phase loadcenters rated 150 and 200 A using Type CSR main breakers

##### Main Breaker/Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-phase  
Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A  
Main lugs: 70, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A

Three-phase  
Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A  
Main lugs: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A

##### Convertible Loadcenters

Main breaker: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 225 A

Main lugs: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 150 A

##### Branch Breakers

Types BR, BRH and BRHH: 10–150 A, single-, two- and three-pole; selected amperage available in switching duty, HACR, shunt trip and high magnetic setting  
Type GFTCB: 15–60 A  
Types BJ and BJH: 125–225 A; two- and three-pole  
Type BD Twin: 10–50 A; two of one-pole; take one 1-inch (25.4 mm) space

Type BQ and BQC Multibreaker: 15–30 A. Two of two-pole or one two-pole and two one-pole; takes two 1-inch (25.4 mm) spaces  
Type BRW: 15–30 A; two-pole water heater breakers  
Type BRSN: 15–30 A; two-pole switching neutral breakers  
Type BR 15–100 A; two-pole, 240 Vac delta breakers  
BR-AFCI arc fault circuit interrupter

##### Enclosures

NEMA Type 1 indoor  
NEMA Type 3R outdoor

NEMA 4X  
Meets or exceeds UL requirements for indoor or outdoor applications

##### Loadcenter and Breaker Accessories

Branch circuit breaker:  
Auxiliary components    Hold-down kits    Handle ties  
Lockoffs                    Lockdogs

Complete line of ground bar kits 5, 10, 14 and 21 circuit, some with additional #2/0 lugs; each terminal will accommodate: (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al

Main and sub-feed lugs 125, 150, 225 A—two- and three-pole

Shunt trips

Surge protection:  
Single-phase plug-on surge protector    Single-phase bottle type surge protector  
Three-phase bottle type surge protector    Single-phase whole home surge protector

Universal rainproof conduit hubs  
Group One: 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 inches (19.1, 25.4, 31.8, 38.1, 50.8 mm)  
Group Two: 2, 2-1/2, 3 inches (50.8, 63.5, 76.2 mm)

Adapter plate

##### Bussing

Tin-plated aluminum as standard

Limited copper bus panels available

## Product Description

Loadcenters are enclosures specifically designed to house the branch circuit breakers and wiring required to distribute power to individual circuits. They contain either a main breaker when used at the service entrance point or a main lug when used as a sub-panel to add circuits to existing service. The main breaker protects the main entire panel and can be used as a service disconnect. The branch breakers protect the wires leading to individual electrical loads such as fixtures and outlets.

## Features, Benefits and Functions

### Loadcenter Construction

Eaton's Type BR loadcenters have standard tin-plated aluminum bus with a limited availability of copper bus. The sum of the handle ratings connected to any stab is limited to 150 A maximum on the 100 and 125 A loadcenters, and 200 A on loadcenters with 150 A or higher main bus. NEMA Type 1 boxes or enclosures are manufactured from galvanized steel. Raintight boxes are manufactured from galvanized steel, then finished using an electrostatic powder coat, baked urethane paint process.

### Neutrals

Eaton Type CH loadcenters feature two types of neutrals:

### Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Panels are supplied with split insulated neutrals with an insulated cross strap. For service entrance applications, the neutral must be bonded by using the bonding strap supplied with the panel. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

### Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Panels are supplied with a single insulated neutral. For service entrance applications, all that is required to bond the neutral is to loosen the bonding screw and the neutral screw directly beside it, insert the bonding strap into the neutral bar, and re-tighten both connections. The single neutral can be moved by the contractor to the other side of the panel, if desired. When used as a service entrance panel, unused neutral connections may be used for the termination of equipment grounds. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

### Grounds

In service entrance applications where the neutral is bonded, unused neutral holes may be used for terminating ground conductors. In sub-feed panels, the neutral must be isolated (non-bonded), and ground wires must be terminated on a separate ground bar.

The insulated/bondable single/split neutral panels have sufficient terminations for both ground and neutral conductors. The insulated/bondable single split neutral panels are supplied with a separate factory-installed ground bar if the catalog number contains a "G." If not, a separate ground bar should be installed. Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral panels are supplied without a ground bar (unless otherwise noted), and ground bar kits if needed must be purchased separately.

### Neutral and Ground Terminals

The standard terminals on grounds and neutrals are rated to accept (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4, provided the cables terminated are of the same material. For larger cables, add-on neutral lugs may be ordered from the accessories on **Page V1-T1-66**.

**Note:** NEC allows only one current-carrying conductor per hole on neutrals unless otherwise noted.

### Bottom Fed Loadcenters

For single-phase 225 A and below loadcenters that are bottom fed, a standard panel can be rotated 180 degrees to allow straight-in wiring of power cables to the main terminals. Because the main circuit breaker handle operates horizontally, the orientation of the main circuit breaker handle is consistent with the requirements of NEC 2008 Article 240.81.

### Gutter Splicing

Loadcenters are not UL listed as wiring troughs. Therefore, gutter splicing of riser cables to tap off to the main device is not permitted. Refer to NEC 2008 Article 312.8.

### Fire Rating

Due to the numerous openings in both loadcenter boxes and trims, they should not be mounted in firewalls. There is no approved method for sealing the enclosures for this application.

### Date Code

The date of manufacture of each loadcenter is printed on the outside of the carton as well as inside the loadcenter. On the carton, the date code is printed on the end carton label. In the loadcenter, the date code is located on the small white label located on the right side wall (with the main device on top).

The date code is in the following format: F # # # &. The "F" is the numeric code for the Lincoln, IL plant, and the three numbers are the year and week of manufacturing, e.g., 023. The "1" sign at the end signifies the decade of the 2010. Therefore, the date code F023& would indicate that the product was manufactured in the 23rd week of 2010. The 1980s are represented by the "+" sign and the 1990s are represented by a "=" at the end of the code.

### Surge Protectors

Complete home surge protection is available in multiple options, including a factory-installed option that provides the highest level of surge protection in a residential design. See Tab 3 for more details.

### Circuit Breaker Case Interrupting Capacity

- 10 kAIC
- 22 kAIC
- 25 kAIC

### Warranty Information

- 10-year limited loadcenter warranty
- 10-year limited branch breaker warranty

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Type BR Loadcenter

Extra 1.5 inch Knockout (38.1 mm)

- Larger knockout provides easier installation and time savings

Top or Bottom Feed

- Straight-in wiring saves labor and material
- One panel for either top or bottom applications

2/0 Lug

- Easily removable and can be installed in any location on the neutral bar

Type BR AFCI Breakers

- Compact design for easier wiring and improved wireway access
- Optional LED indicates one of six trip codes for circuit diagnostics
- Provides a clean gutter space

Standard Tin-Plated Aluminum Bus

- Excellent conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Copper bus options available for select catalog numbers

Drywall Marking on Enclosure

- Indicates proper mounting depth for flush applications

"Tangential" Center Knockout

- Easier installation for conduit applications

Commercial Grade Main Breaker

- 25 kAIC series rated main breaker for superior protection

Neutral Bus (Strap)

- Is easily removable for sub-panel applications

Bonding Z-Strap

- Provides easy field conversion for service entrance applications

Twin Neutral Bars

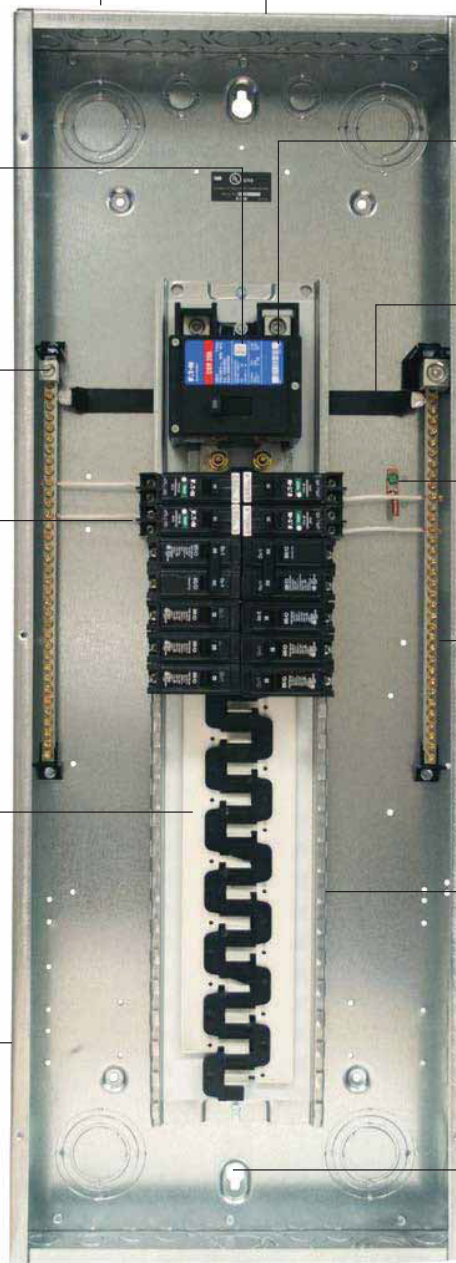
- Minimum 150% neutral capacity

Steel Backpan

- Provides solid and reliable breaker mounting—single piece design for stability and durability

Single Keyhole Mounting

- One keyhole at the top and bottom provides easier mounting and leveling



#### Warranty

10-year warranty on all Type BR loadcenters and circuit breakers.

### Standards and Certifications

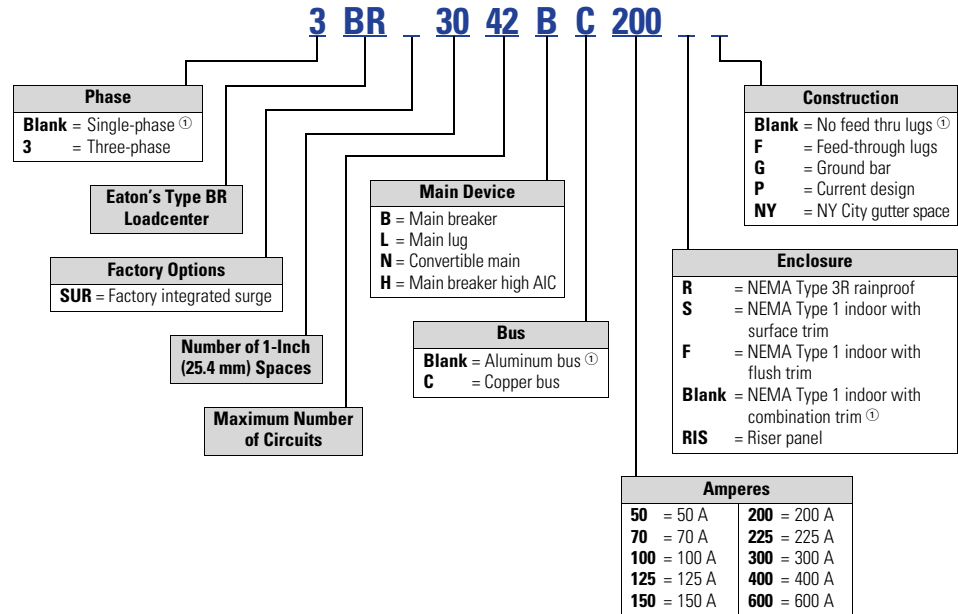
#### UL Listings

All Eaton Type BR loadcenters are listed under UL File E52977 except the 2–8 circuit loadcenters, up through and including 125 A, which are listed under UL File E8741.



### Catalog Number Selection

#### Single- and Three-Phase Through 600 A



#### Note

① No character space used.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Product Selection

##### Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/25 kAIC

BR4040B200



##### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type           | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type           | Box Size                  | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination <sup>①</sup> or NEMA Type 3R Cover |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|                             |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                          |                           |   |   |
| BR<br>10 kAIC               | 100                | 8                               | 16       | Indoor                   | B1                        | #4–1/0 <sup>②</sup>                                   | BR816B100   |
|                             |                    | 10                              | 20       | Indoor                   | A1                        |   | BR1020B100S11   |
|                             |                    | 10                              | 20       | Indoor                   | A1                        |   | BR1020B100F11   |
|                             |                    | 10                              | 20       | Outdoor                  | B2R                       |   | BR1020B100RF <sup>③④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 12                              | 12       | Indoor                   | B2                        |   | BR1212B100  |
|                             |                    | 12                              | 20       | Indoor                   | B2                        |   | BR1220B100  |
|                             |                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor                  | B2R                       |   | BR1224B100R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 16                              | 16       | Indoor                   | C1                        |   | BR1616B100  |
|                             |                    | 16                              | 20       | Indoor                   | C1                        |   | BR1620B100  |
|                             | 16                 | 24                              | Outdoor  | C1R                      | BR1624B100R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 24                              | Outdoor  | C3R                      | BR2024B100R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 20                              | Indoor   | C2                       | BR2020B100                |   |   |
|                             | 16                 | 24                              | Indoor   | C1                       | BR1624B100                |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 30                              | Indoor   | D1                       | BR3030B100                |   |   |
|                             | 125                | 16                              | 24       | Indoor                   | C1                        | #4–2/0  | BR1624B125  |
|                             | 20                 | 24                              | Indoor   | C1                       | BR2024B125                |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 24                              | Outdoor  | C3R                      | BR2024B125R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 30                              | Indoor   | D1                       | BR3030B125                |   |   |
| BRH <sup>⑤</sup><br>22 kAIC | 100                | 20                              | 24       | Indoor                   | C2                        | #4–1/0  | BR2024H100 <sup>⑤</sup>   |
| CSR <sup>⑥</sup><br>25 kAIC | 150                | 8                               | 16       | Outdoor                  | C3R                       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR816B150RF <sup>③④</sup>   |
|                             |                    | 16                              | 30       | Indoor                   | C4                        |   | BR1630B150  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 30       | Indoor                   | C4                        |   | BR2030B150  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 30       | Outdoor                  | D1R                       |   | BR2030B150R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 40       | Indoor                   | D1                        |   | BR2040B150  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor                  | D1R                       |   | BR2040B150R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 24                              | 30       | Indoor                   | G1                        |   | BR2430B150  |
|                             |                    | 30                              | 30       | Outdoor                  | G1R                       |   | BR3030B150R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor                   | G1                        |   | BR3030B150  |
|                             | 30                 | 40                              | Indoor   | G1                       | BR3040B150                |   |   |
|                             | 200                | 4                               | 8        | Outdoor                  | 8R                        | #2–300 kcmil  | BR48B200RF <sup>③⑦⑧</sup>   |
|                             | 8                  | 16                              | Outdoor  | C3R                      | BR816B200RF <sup>③④</sup> |   |   |
|                             | 16                 | 32                              | Indoor   | C4                       | BR1632B200                |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 40                              | Outdoor  | D1R                      | BR2040B200R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 40                              | Indoor   | D1                       | BR2040B200                |   |   |
|                             | 24                 | 40                              | Indoor   | G1                       | BR2440B200                |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 40                              | Outdoor  | G1R                      | BR3040B200R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 40                              | Indoor   | G1                       | BR3040B200 <sup>⑨</sup>   |   |   |
| 40                          | 40                 | Outdoor                         | L1R      | BR4040B200R <sup>④</sup> |                           |   |   |
| 40                          | 40                 | Indoor                          | L1       | BR4040B200               |                           |   |   |
| 40                          | 50                 | Indoor                          | L1       | BR4050B200               |                           |   |   |
| 60                          | 120                | Indoor                          | L3       | BR60120B200              |                           |   |   |
| 60                          | 120                | Outdoor                         | L3R      | BR60120B200R             |                           |   |   |
| 225                         | 42                 | 42                              | Indoor   | L2                       | #1–250 kcmil              | BR4242B225  |   |
| 42                          | 42                 | Outdoor                         | L2R      | BR4242B225R <sup>④</sup> |                           |   |   |

#### Notes

- ① Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.
- ② Wire range size for BR1020B100SP is #6–#1 Cu/Al.
- ③ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
- ④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.
- ⑥ 25 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch circuit breakers are used in series with Type CSR main breaker.
- ⑦ Supplied with adapter plate to use DS Group1 hubs on **Page V1-T1-66**. If 2.50-inch (63.5 mm) hub is needed, remove adapter and use ARP00007CH25 hub.
- ⑧ Neutral is bonded—suitable for service entrance only—cannot be converted for sub-feed application.
- ⑨ Add G to the end of the catalog number for factory-installed GBK2120 ground bar.

All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment. Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.

### Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/22 kAIC

B4242DFN



### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①②③</sup> |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|---|--------------------|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   | With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover                    | With Surface Cover |
| DK <sup>④</sup>   | 300                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | <b>BR4242B300F</b>                                  | <b>BR4242B300S</b> |
|                   | 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | <b>BR4242B400F</b>                                  | <b>BR4242B400S</b> |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | <b>BR4242B400R</b> <sup>⑤</sup>                     | —                  |
| HLD <sup>⑥</sup>  | 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–500 kcmil                                    | —   | <b>BR4242B600S</b> |

#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ③ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.
- ④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the panel when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.
- ⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑥ Type HLD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type HLD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67** through **V1-T1-70**.

Please contact the Lincoln Flex Center for any configurations not listed.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |                 | Enclosure Type | Trim Type                | Box Size            | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number    |                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits        |                |                          |                     |  |                              |                             |
| 70                 | Surface                         | Outdoor         | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 5                   | #8-#2  | BR24L70SP <sup>①②</sup>      |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 5                   |  | BR24L70SGP <sup>②③</sup>     |                             |
|                    | Outdoor                         | —               | 5R             | BR24L70RP <sup>①②④</sup> |                     |  |                              |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (no door) | 5              | BR24L70FP <sup>①②</sup>  |                     |  |                              |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (no door) | 5              | BR24L70FGP <sup>②⑤</sup> |                     |  |                              |                             |
| 125                | Flush                           | Outdoor         | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 6                   | #14-1/0  | BR24L125SP <sup>①②</sup>     |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Outdoor        | —                        | 6R                  |  | BR24L125RP <sup>①②④</sup>    |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Outdoor        | —                        | 6R                  |  | BR24L125RSEP <sup>②⑦⑧</sup>  |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Outdoor        | —                        | 6R                  |  | BR24L125RSE2P <sup>②⑥⑦</sup> |                             |
|                    | Surface (No Door)               | Indoor          | Indoor         | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)     | 6  | #14-1/0                      | BR24L125FP <sup>①②</sup>    |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Surface (no door)   | 7  |                              | BR48L125SP <sup>①⑨</sup>    |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Surface (no door)   | 7  |                              | BR48L125SGP <sup>③⑨</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Outdoor                  | —                   | 7R   |                              | BR48L125RP <sup>①④⑨</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)     | 7  |                              | BR48L125FP <sup>①⑨</sup>    |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (with door)   | 7  |                              | BR48L125FDP <sup>①⑨</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)     | 7  |                              | BR48L125FGP <sup>③⑨</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (with door)   | 7  |                              | BR48L125FDGP <sup>⑥⑩⑪</sup> |
|                    | Flush (No Door)                 | Indoor          | Indoor         | Indoor                   | Surface (no door)   | 7  | #14-#1                       | BR612L125SP <sup>①⑩</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Surface (no door)   | 7  |                              | BR612L125SGP <sup>⑩⑪</sup>  |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Surface (with door) | 7  |                              | BR612L125SDP <sup>①⑩</sup>  |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Surface (with door) | 7  |                              | BR612L125SDGP <sup>⑩⑪</sup> |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Outdoor                  | —                   | 7R   |                              | BR612L125RP <sup>①④⑩</sup>  |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)     | 7  |                              | BR612L125FP <sup>①⑩</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)     | 7  |                              | BR612L125FGP <sup>⑤⑩⑪</sup> |
|                    |                                 |                 |                | Indoor                   | Flush (with door)   | 7  |                              | BR612L125FDP <sup>⑩</sup>   |
| Outdoor            | Indoor                          | Indoor          | Indoor         | Flush (with door)        | 7                   | #14-#1   | BR612L125FDGP <sup>⑤⑩⑪</sup> |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 7                   |  | BR816L125SP <sup>①⑩</sup>    |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 7                   |  | BR816L125SGP <sup>⑩⑫</sup>   |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Surface (with door)      | 7                   |  | BR816L125SDP <sup>①⑩</sup>   |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Surface (with door)      | 7                   |  | BR816L125SDGP <sup>⑩⑫</sup>  |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Outdoor        | —                        | 7R                  |  | BR816L125RP <sup>①④⑩</sup>   |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Flush (no door)          | 7                   |  | BR816L125FP <sup>①⑩</sup>    |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Flush (no door)          | 7                   |  | BR816L125FGP <sup>⑤⑩⑫</sup>  |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Flush (with door)        | 7                   |  | BR816L125FDP <sup>①⑩</sup>   |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Flush (with door)        | 7                   |  | BR816L125FDGP <sup>⑤⑩⑫</sup> |                             |
|                    |                                 |                 | Indoor         | Flush (with door)        | 7                   |  | BR816L125FDGP <sup>⑤⑩⑫</sup> |                             |



#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
  - For 2/4 circuit loadcenters, use GBK5 or GBK520 ground bar.
  - For 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters, use GBK10 ground bar.
  - Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure for the 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters.
- ② Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ③ Ground bar GBK5 is installed.
- ④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ CSA and UL approved.
- ⑥ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14-6 and (3) #14-2/0 AWG Cu/Al.
- ⑦ For use as service entrance applications only.
- ⑧ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14-6 and (3) #14-1/0 AWG Cu/Al.
- ⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑩ Suitable for use as service equipment when a main breaker is used or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑪ Ground bar GBK10 is installed.
- ⑫ Ground bar GBK14 is installed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67 through V1-T1-70**.

### Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral, continued

| Main Ampere Rating  | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover ① |                   |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|
|   | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  |  |                   |
| BR1224L125<br>   | 125                             | 12       | 12             | Indoor   | #6–2/0   | BR1212L125 ②③④⑤  |                   |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B1   | BR1224L125 ②④⑤    |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B1   | BR1224L125G ②④⑤   |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B1   | BR1224L125DG ②④⑤⑥ |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | B1R  | BR1224L125R ②⑤⑦   |
|   |                                 | 16       | 16             | Indoor   |  | B2   | BR1616L125 ②④⑤    |
|   |                                 | 16       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B2   | BR1624L125 ②④     |
|   |                                 | 16       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B2   | BR1624L125G ②④    |
|   |                                 | 16       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | B2R  | BR1624L125R ②⑦    |
|   |                                 | 20       | 20             | Indoor   |  | C1   | BR2020L125 ②④⑤    |
|   |                                 | 20       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C1   | BR2024L125 ②④     |
|   |                                 | 20       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C1   | BR2024L125G ②④⑥   |
|   |                                 | 20       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | C1R  | BR2024L125R ②⑦    |
|   |                                 | 24       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C2   | BR2424L125 ②④     |
|   |                                 | 24       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C2   | BR2424L125G ②④⑥   |
|   |                                 | 30       | 42             | Indoor   |  | D1   | BR3042L125 ②④     |
|   |                                 | 150      | 16             | 30       |  | Indoor   | C2                |
| 20  | 30                              |          | Indoor         | C2       | BR2030L150 ④⑨                                      |  |                   |
| BR1224L200<br> | 200                             | 8        | 16             | Outdoor  | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BR816L200RF ⑤⑦⑩  |                   |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B2   | BR1224L200 ④⑤⑨    |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | B2R  | BR1224L200R ⑤⑦⑨   |
|   |                                 | 20       | 40             | Indoor   |  | C2   | BR2040L200 ④⑨     |
|   |                                 | 20       | 40             | Indoor   |  | C2   | BR2040L200G ④⑥⑨   |
|   |                                 | 20       | 40             | Outdoor  |  | C3R  | BR2040L200R ⑦⑨    |
|   |                                 | 24       | 40             | Indoor   |  | C4   | BR2440L200 ④⑨     |
|   |                                 | 30       | 40             | Indoor   |  | D1   | BR3040L200 ④⑨     |
|   |                                 | 30       | 40             | Indoor   |  | D1   | BR3040L200G ④⑥⑨   |
|   |                                 | 30       | 40             | Outdoor  |  | D1R  | BR3040L200R ⑦⑨    |
|   |                                 | 40       | 40             | Indoor   |  | G1   | BR4040L200 ④⑨     |
|   |                                 | 40       | 40             | Indoor   |  | G1   | BR4040L200G ④⑥    |
|   |                                 | 40       | 40             | Outdoor  |  | G1R  | BR4040L200R ⑦⑨    |
|   |                                 | 60       | 120            | Indoor   |  | L3   | BR60120L200 ⑩     |
|   |                                 | 225      | 42             | 42       |  | Indoor   | L1                |
| 42  | 42                              |          | Outdoor        | L1R      | BR4242L225R ⑦                                      |  |                   |

#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
- ③ Single, movable neutral is provided.
- ④ Combination cover style.
- ⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑥ Ground bars GBK5 and GBK520 installed.
- ⑦ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑧ Ground bar GBK1220 installed.
- ⑨ Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
- ⑩ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
- ⑪ Includes main lugs. Loadcenters can convert to main breaker using kit.



# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters—400 and 600 A

4242DFN



#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①②③</sup> |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|--------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  | With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover                    | With Surface Cover |
| 400                | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | 42       | (2) #3/0–400 kcmil                                 | BR1224L400R <sup>④⑤</sup>                           | —                  |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       |  | BR4242L400F   | BR4242L400S        |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 46       |  | BR4242L400R <sup>④</sup>                            | —                  |
| 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       | (2) #2–500 kcmil                                   | —   | BR4242L600S        |

#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
- ③ Ground bar GBK8 installed.
- ④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).

**Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit**

**Note:** Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BR3040N200



**Base Units—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)**

| Main Ampere Rating <sup>①</sup> | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main           | Loadcenter Catalog Number With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover <sup>②③</sup> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                                 | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| 125 <sup>④</sup>                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | B2       | See main breaker and main lug kit tables Page V1-T1-54. | BR1224N125 <sup>⑤⑥</sup>   |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | B2R      |   | BR1224N125R <sup>⑤⑥⑦</sup>   |
|                                 | 16                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       |   | BR1624N125 <sup>⑤</sup>  |
|                                 | 16                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |   | BR1624N125R <sup>⑤⑦</sup>  |
|                                 | 20                              | 24       | Indoor         | C2       |   | BR2024N125 <sup>⑤</sup>  |
|                                 | 20                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      |   | BR2024N125R <sup>⑤⑦</sup>  |
| 200 <sup>⑧</sup>                | 8                               | 16       | Outdoor        | C3R      | BR816N200RF <sup>⑦⑨⑩⑪</sup>                             |  |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C4       | BR1224N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      | BR1224N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 16                              | 32       | Indoor         | C4       | BR1632N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1       | BR2040N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1       | BR2040N200G <sup>⑫</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor        | D1R      | BR2040N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor        | D1R      | BR2040N200RG <sup>⑫</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 24                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | BR2440N200 <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | BR3040N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | BR3040N200G <sup>⑫</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Outdoor        | G1R      | BR3040N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Outdoor        | G1R      | BR3040N200RG <sup>⑫</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1       | BR4040N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1       | BR4040N200G <sup>⑫</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Outdoor        | L1R      | BR4040N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Outdoor        | L1R      | BR4040N200RG <sup>⑫</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 50       | Indoor         | L1       | BR4050N200  |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 50       | Outdoor        | L1R      | BR4050N200R   |  |

**Notes**

- ① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.
- ③ Ground bar kits priced separately except as noted, refer to Page V1-T1-66.
- ④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug use Type BRSF.
- ⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.
- ⑦ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to Page V1-T1-66.
- ⑧ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.
- ⑨ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
- ⑩ No hold-down provisions for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑪ Insulated/bondable single neutral.
- ⑫ Includes GBK2120 ground bar.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

#### 1 Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit

Note: Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BW2200



#### Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Circuit Breakers—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

| Ampere Rating     | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | 10 kAIC Catalog Number | 22/25 kAIC Catalog Number ① |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Two-Pole</b>   |   |                        |                             |
| 100               | #4–1/0  | BR2100                 | BRH2100                     |
| 110               | #4–1/0  | BR2110                 | BRH2110                     |
| 125               | #4–2/0  | BR2125                 | BRH2125                     |
| 125               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2125                 | CSR2125N                    |
| 150               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2150                 | CSR2150N                    |
| 175               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2175                 | CSR2175N                    |
| 200               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2200                 | CSR2200N                    |
| <b>Three-Pole</b> |   |                        |                             |
| 100               | #1  | BR3100                 | BRH3100                     |

BRL200



#### Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Lug Kits—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

| Ampere Rating     | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Catalog Number |
|-------------------|--|----------------|
| <b>Two-Pole</b>   |  |                |
| 125               | #6–2/0   | BRSF125        |
| 150               | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BRL200         |
| 175               | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BRL200         |
| 200               | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BRL200         |
| <b>Three-Pole</b> |  |                |
| 150               | #6–3/0   | 3BRSF150       |

#### Main Circuit Breaker with Accessory

Example: BW22005R01 (Put description with catalog number on order. See **Page V1-T1-87**.)

#### Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3030BC100



#### Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—With Copper Bus—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination Cover ②③ |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|---|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |   |
| BR<br>10 kAIC     | 100                | 20                              | 20       | Indoor         | C2       | #4–1/0  | BR2020BC100   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–1/0  | BR3030BC100   |
| BRH<br>22 kAIC ④  | 100                | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–1/0  | BR3030HC100   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–1/0  | BR3030HC100   |
| CSR<br>25 kAIC    | 150                | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | G1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR3030BC150   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR2040BC200   |
|                   | 200                | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR2040BC200   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR3040BC200   |
|                   |                    | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR4040BC200   |

#### Main Lug Only Loadcenters—Copper Bus

BR816LC125FDP



#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral with Copper Bus

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Trim Type           | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------|--|---------------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |                     |          |  |                           |
| 125                | 8                               | 16       | Indoor         | Surface (with door) | 7        | #14–1  | BR816LC125SDP             |
|                    | 8                               | 16       | Indoor         | Flush (with door)   | 7        | #14–1  | BR816LC125FDP             |

#### Notes

- ① Series combination rating with Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB is 22 kAIC with BRH main and 25 kAIC with CSR main.
- ② All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ④ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67** through **V1-T1-70**.

### Convertible Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3040NC200



### Convertible—Single-Phase, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating   | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main              | Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) ①②③ |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|--|
|                      | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  |  |
| 125<br>10/22 kAIC ④⑤ | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | B2       | See main breaker and main lug kit tables on Page V1-T1-54. | BR1224NC125 ⑥⑦   |
|                      | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | B2R      |  | BR1224NC125R ⑥⑦⑧   |
|                      | 20                              | 24       | Indoor         | C2       |  | BR2024NC125 ⑦  |
|                      | 20                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | BR2024NC125R ⑦⑧  |
| 200<br>10/25 kAIC ④⑤ | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1       | BR2040NC200  |  |
|                      | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor        | D1R      | BR2040NC200R ⑨   |  |
|                      | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | BR3040NC200  |  |
|                      | 30                              | 40       | Outdoor        | G1R      | BR3040NC200R ⑨   |  |
|                      | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1       | BR4040NC200  |  |
|                      | 40                              | 40       | Outdoor        | L1R      | BR4040NC200R ⑨   |  |

#### Notes

- ① 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.
- ② Ground bar kits priced separately, refer to Page V1-T1-66.
- ③ All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum main rating of the loadcenter is the main breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ④ Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected. See Page V1-T1-66 for mains.
- ⑤ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.
- ⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to Page V1-T1-66.
- ⑦ Hold-down screw BREQS125 comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑧ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.
- ⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard. (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Three-Phase—Type BR Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters

#### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main | Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| 125                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #6–3/0  | 3BR1224LC125   |
| 125                | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      | #6–3/0  | 3BR1224LC125R  |
| 150                | 24                              | 42       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR2442LC150   |
| 150                | 24                              | 42       | Outdoor        | D1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR2442LC150R  |
| 200                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C4       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR1224LC200   |
| 200                | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR1224LC200R  |
| 200                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | G1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC200   |
| 200                | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | G1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC200R  |
| 200                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR4242LC200   |
| 200                | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR4242LC200R  |
| 225                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC225   |
| 225                | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC225R  |
| 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil                             | 3BR4242LC400S  |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       |   | 3BR4242BC400R  |
| 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–500 kcmil                             | 3BR4242LC600S  |

#### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| BR 10 kAIC        | 100                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #14–1/0   | 3BR1224BC100   |
|                   |                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      | #14–1/0   | 3BR1224BC100R  |
| CC 10 kAIC        | 150                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042BC150   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042BC150R  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242BC200   |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L2R      | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242BC200R  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242BC225   |
| DK 22 kAIC        | 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil                                     | 3BR4242BC400S  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       |   | 3BR4242BC400R  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–500 kcmil                                     | 3BR4242BC600S  |

3BR4242B200



#### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①②</sup> (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |                           |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|---------------------------|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |                           |
| BR 10 kAIC        | 100                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #14–1/0   | 3BR1224B100  |                           |
|                   |                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |   | 3BR1224B100R <sup>③</sup>  |                           |
| CC 10 kAIC        | 125                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042B125  |                           |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042B150  |                           |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      |   | 3BR3042B150R <sup>③</sup>  |                           |
|                   |                    | 200                             | 30       | 42             | Indoor   | L1  | #1–250 kcmil   | 3BR3042B200               |
|                   |                    |                                 | 30       | 42             | Outdoor  | L1R   |  | 3BR3042B200R <sup>③</sup> |
|                   |                    |                                 | 42       | 42             | Indoor   | L2  |  | 3BR4242B200               |
| CHH 100 kAIC      | 200                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2R      | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242B200R <sup>③</sup>  |                           |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242H200 <sup>⑥</sup>   |                           |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L2R      |   | 3BR4242B225  |                           |
| CC 10 kAIC        | 225                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242B225  |                           |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L2R      |   | 3BR4242B225R <sup>③</sup>  |                           |
|                   |                    | DK <sup>④</sup> 22 kAIC         | 400      | 42             | 42       | Indoor  | 24   | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil        |
| 42                | 42                 |                                 |          | Indoor         | 24       |   | 3BR4242B400F   |                           |
| 42                | 42                 |                                 |          | Outdoor        | 47       |   | 3BR4242B400R <sup>③</sup>  |                           |
| LD <sup>⑤</sup>   | 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–500 kcmil                                    | 3BR4242B600F   |                           |

#### Notes

- ① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap pre-attached (commercial loadcenters do not have a pre-attached bonding strip). The maximum main rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ② Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the loadcenter when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.
- ⑤ The LD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type LD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Includes CHH 100 kAIC rated MCB. 100 kAIC series rating combination is obtained when types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFGB branch breakers are used with CHH main.
- ⑦ With surface cover.

**3BR1224L125**



**Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable (Unless Otherwise Noted)**

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|---------------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  |   |                           |
| 100                | 3                               | 3        | Indoor         | 9        | #6-1/0   | 3BR3L100S <sup>②③</sup>   |                           |
|                    | 3                               | 3        | Outdoor        | 9R       |  | 3BR3L100R <sup>③④</sup>   |                           |
| 125                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #6-3/0   | 3BR1224L125 <sup>⑤⑥</sup>   |                           |
|                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |  | 3BR1224L125R <sup>④⑤⑥</sup>   |                           |
| 150                | 18                              | 36       | Indoor         | C2       | #6-4/0   | 3BR1836L150   |                           |
|                    | 18                              | 36       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | 3BR1836L150R  |                           |
|                    | 24                              | 42       | Indoor         | D1       |  | #4-300 kcmil  | 3BR2442L150               |
|                    | 24                              | 42       | Outdoor        | D1R      |  | #4-300 kcmil  | 3BR2442L150R <sup>④</sup> |
| 200                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C4       | #4-300 kcmil                                       | 3BR1224L200 <sup>⑥</sup>  |                           |
|                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | 3BR1224L200R <sup>④⑥</sup>  |                           |
|                    | 18                              | 36       | Indoor         | C4       | #4-300 kcmil                                       | 3BR1836L200   |                           |
|                    | 18                              | 36       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | 3BR1836L200R  |                           |
|                    | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | G1       | #4-300 kcmil                                       | 3BR3042L200   |                           |
|                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | G1R      |  | 3BR3042L200R <sup>④</sup>   |                           |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       |  | #4-300 kcmil  | 3BR4242L200               |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      |  | #4-300 kcmil  | 3BR4242L200R <sup>④</sup> |
|                    | 225                             | 42       | 42             | Indoor   | L1   | #4-300 kcmil  | 3BR4242L225               |
|                    |                                 | 42       | 42             | Outdoor  | L1R  |   | 3BR4242L225R <sup>④</sup> |

**3BR4242L400F**



**Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral**

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>②</sup> |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|--------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  | With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover                  | With Surface Cover |
| 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       | (1) 250-750 kcmil<br>or<br>(2) #3/0-250 kcmil      | 3BR4242L400F                                      | 3BR4242L400S       |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 46       |  | 3BR4242L400R <sup>④</sup>                         | —                  |
| 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       | (2) #2-500 kcmil                                   | —   | 3BR4242L600S       |

**Notes**

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② Surface cover only.
- ③ Insulated/bondable single neutral.
- ④ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
- ⑥ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- Ⓢ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67 through V1-T1-70**.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

3BR3030N100



3BR4242N225NY



### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Convertible Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating <sup>①</sup> | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main   | Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>②③</sup> (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                                 | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| 100 <sup>④</sup>                | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | See main breaker and main lug kit tables below. | 3BR3030N100 <sup>⑤</sup>   |
|                                 | 30                              | 30       | Outdoor        | D1R      |   | 3BR3030N100R <sup>⑤⑥</sup>   |
| 125 <sup>④</sup>                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       |   | 3BR1224N125 <sup>⑤⑥⑦</sup>   |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |   | 3BR1224N125R <sup>⑤⑥⑦⑧</sup>   |
| 200                             | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       |   | 3BR3042N200  |
| 225                             | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       |   | 3BR4242N225  |
|                                 | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | B        |   | 3BR4242B225NY <sup>⑨</sup>   |

### Three-Phase Main Breaker Kits—10 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Catalog Number |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| 100           | #6–4/0                               | CC3100N        |
| 125           | #6–4/0                               | CC3125N        |
| 150           | #6–4/0                               | CC3150N        |
| 175           | #2/0–300 kcmil                       | CC3175N        |
| 200           | #2/0–300 kcmil                       | CC3200N        |
| 225           | #2/0–300 kcmil                       | CC3225N        |

### Three-Phase Main Lugs Kit for Convertible Loadcenters

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Catalog Number       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 225           | #1–300 kcmil                         | 3BRL225              |
| 225           | #1–300 kcmil                         | 3BRS225 <sup>Ⓣ</sup> |

#### Notes

- ① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation.  
All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.
- ③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.
- ⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑦ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.
- ⑧ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑨ Order 3BR42FTNY or 3BR42STNY cover separately.
- Ⓣ For subfeed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67** through **V1-T1-70**.

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters



### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| Overview . . . . .                          | V1-T1-42    |
| BR Specialty Products                       |             |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters        |             |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                        | V1-T1-58    |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                       | V1-T1-59    |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .     | V1-T1-60    |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . . | V1-T1-62    |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .    | V1-T1-73    |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .               | V1-T1-76    |

## BR Specialty Products

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters

#### Product Description

The Type BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters coupled with Type BR Quick Connect Neutral electronic breakers provide a clean, quick connection for an installer looking to save time while providing a professional look.

#### Features and Benefits

- Full-length neutral bars provide over 300% neutral capacity while enhancing installation flexibility for the installer
- Backed-out neutral screws allow an installer to make a quick connection when terminating neutral and ground wires
- Extended circuits (30/60, 40/80) provide maximum flexibility to a contractor on every space possible
- Standard LED diagnostics on AFCI and AF/GF breakers provides installers best-in-class troubleshooting technology
- Cut-to-length neutral wires provides a clean, professional look versus traditional pigtail circuit breakers
- Solid-tip, stranded neutral wires provide a quick connection to the full length neutral bar

## Product Selection

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters ①

| Main Device   | Ampere Rating | Spaces | Circuits ② | Incoming Lug Size | Enclosure Type ③ | Box Size | Ground Bar      | Number of Neutral Terminations | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------|--------|------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| BR 10 kAIC    | 100           | 30     | 60         | #4-1/0            | Indoor           | D1       | ④               | 96                             | BR3060BQN100   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 150           | 30     | 60         | #2-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | G1       | ④               | 102                            | BR3060BQN150   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 30     | 60         | #2-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | G1       | ④               | 102                            | BR3060BQN200   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 40     | 80         | #2-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | L1       | ④               | 128                            | BR4080BQN200   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 30     | 60         | #2-300 kcmil      | Outdoor          | L1R      | ④               | 94                             | BR3060BQN200R  |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 40     | 80         | #2-300 kcmil      | Outdoor          | G1R      | ④               | 128                            | BR4080BQN200R  |
| Main lug only | 125           | 24     | 48         | #6-2/0            | Indoor           | C2       | GBK14           | 80                             | BR2448LQN125G  |
| Main lug only | 125           | 30     | 60         | #6-2/0            | Indoor           | D1       | GBK10           | 96                             | BR3060LQN125G  |
| Main lug only | 200           | 30     | 60         | #1-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | D1       | GBK1020 + GBK10 | 96                             | BR3060LQN200G  |
| Main lug only | 200           | 40     | 80         | #1-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | G1       | GBK1020 + GBK10 | 122                            | BR4080LQN200G  |
| Main lug only | 125           | 20     | 40         | #6-2/0            | Outdoor          | C1R      | GBK14           | 68                             | BR2040LQN125RG |
| Main lug only | 200           | 30     | 60         | #1-300 kcmil      | Outdoor          | D1R      | GBK1420         | 94                             | BR3060LQN200RG |
| Convertible   | 200           | 30     | 60         | —                 | Indoor           | G1       | ④               | 102                            | BR3060NQN200   |
| Convertible   | 200           | 40     | 80         | —                 | Indoor           | L1       | ④               | 128                            | BR4080NQN200   |
| Convertible   | 200           | 30     | 60         | —                 | Outdoor          | G1R      | ④               | 94                             | BR3060NQN200R  |
| Convertible   | 200           | 40     | 80         | —                 | Outdoor          | L1R      | ④               | 128                            | BR4080NQN200R  |

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Electronic Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Poles               | Wire Size | Breaker Type           | LED Diagnostics Included | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 15            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Combination AFCI       | Yes                      | BRCAF115QN     |
| 20            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Combination AFCI       | Yes                      | BRCAF120QN     |
| 15            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Arc fault/ground fault | Yes                      | BRLAFGF115QN   |
| 20            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Arc fault/ground fault | Yes                      | BRLAFGF120QN   |

#### Notes

- ① BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters accept both standard and Quick Connect Neutral breakers.
- ② Loadcenters accept Type BR twin breakers.
- ③ Combination cover included with every indoor loadcenter.
- ④ Ground bar kit not included. Purchase separately.



Spa Panels



### Spa Panels

#### Product Description

Eaton’s BR Spa Panels distribute power to outdoor loads and provide protection for people from electric shock. Save time and money with streamlined installation procedures and easy-access features. Spa panels meet NEC requirements by providing a ground fault circuit interruption device and a disconnect switch in a single simple device. Ships assembled prewired, factory tested and ready to install.

#### Features

- 10-year warranty
- UL Listed
- Factory-installed two-pole ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)

#### Product Selection

BR Spa Panel



#### Spa Panel—Meets NEC Article 680.40 Through 680.43—Requirements for GFCI Protection

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space Poles |   | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Catalog Number |
|--------------------|---|---|----------------|----------|--|----------------|
| 40                 | —   | — | Outdoor        | 5R       | #8-#2  | BR40SPA ①      |
| 50                 | —   | — | Outdoor        | 5R       | #8-#2  | BR50SPA ②      |

#### Notes

- ① Includes a GFTCB240 breaker, factory installed.
- ② Includes a GFTCB250 breaker, factory installed.

### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| Description                                    | Page     |
|--|----------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | V1-T1-42 |
| BR Specialty Products                          |          |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | V1-T1-57 |
| Spa Panels                                     |          |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | V1-T1-59 |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | V1-T1-60 |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | V1-T1-62 |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits. . . . .        | V1-T1-73 |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | V1-T1-76 |

### Riser Panel



### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | V1-T1-42    |
| BR Specialty Products                          |             |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | V1-T1-57    |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | V1-T1-58    |
| Riser Panel                                    |             |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | V1-T1-60    |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | V1-T1-73    |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | V1-T1-76    |

## Riser Panel

### Product Description

Eaton's Riser Panel is a loadcenter with an offset interior to allow riser cables to pass through the enlarged gutter. By using lay-in tap lugs, the contractor is able to simply strip off a length of the riser cable's insulation, and tap off to the riser panel's main lugs. These panels are used in the construction of assisted living homes, dormitories, public housing complexes and apartments.

### Product Selection

#### BR1224L125RIS



#### Riser Panel

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space |    | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Catalog Number    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----|----------------|----------|--|-------------------|
|                    | Circuits                              |    |                |          |  |                   |
| 125                | 12                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6-2/0   | BR1224L125RIS     |
| 125                | 12                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6-2/0   | BR1224L125RISBP ① |
| 125                | 20                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6-2/0   | BR2024L125RIS     |
| 125                | 20                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6-2/0   | BR2024L125RISBP ① |
| 125                | 20                                    | 30 | Indoor         | C2       | #6-2/0   | BR2030L125RIS     |
| 200                | 30                                    | 40 | Indoor         | D1       | #1-300   | BR3040L200RIS     |

#### BRGUTTER (Shown with Loadcenter)



#### Riser Panel Accessories

##### Catalog Number

BRGUTTER ②  
GTAP250

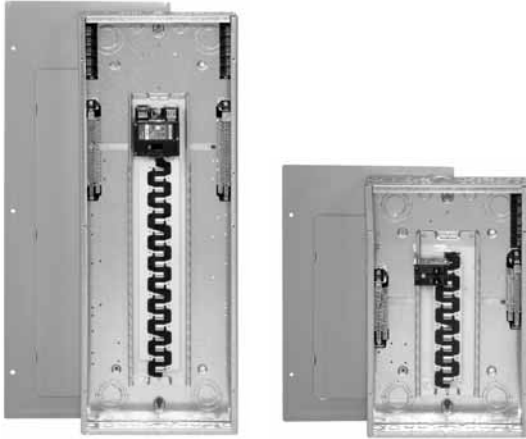
#### Notes

- ① Bulk-packaged loadcenter without carton. Must be ordered in multiples of 16.
- ② Refer to Page V1-T1-68 for dimensions. BRGUTTER is box size C2.

### Accessories

For riser panels not shown, contact the Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 for both CH and BR riser panels.

**BR Renovation Loadcenters**



**Contents—BR Specialty Products**

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter                  |                 |
| Options and Accessories . . . . .              | <b>V1-T1-61</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |

**Type BR Renovation Loadcenter**

**Product Description**

- Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 circuit main breaker styles
- Designed to replace existing loadcenters and fuse boxes
- Type BR loadcenter packaged with circuit breakers
- Factory-installed 5-circuit terminal block(s)
- Twin-stacked neutral design



**Quick-Pro<sup>SM</sup>**

All you need to know to save time and make more money.

Specified on certain Eaton products, the Quick-Pro symbol allows for immediate recognition of products that are designed for straightforward installation. When you see Quick-Pro, you know you can install quickly—sometimes up to 50% less than the usual installation time—and move on to your next job.

**Features, Benefits and Functions**

- Factory-installed terminal block(s) allows installer to terminate existing short wires without using wire nuts or junction boxes
- Twin-stacked neutrals are mounted up high in the loadcenter, which allows for all neutral and ground wires to be terminated in the top half of the loadcenter
- Specifically designed for the service contractor—this is the ONLY renovation line in the industry
- Single-pole and two-pole breakers included
- 10-year warranty on loadcenter and breakers

**Product Selection**

**BR2020B100RN**

**BR Value Packs** ①



| Main Breaker Type | Description   | Wire Size Range | Number of 5-Circuit Terminal Blocks | Single-Pole Breakers | Two-Pole Breakers | Catalog Number        |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| BR 10 kAIC        | Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit surface-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall | #6-1/0          | 0                                   | (2) BR115            | (1) BR230         | <b>BR1020B100SRNV</b> |
|                   | Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit flush-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall   |                 | 0                                   | (2) BR115            | (1) BR230         | <b>BR1020B100FRNV</b> |

**Note**

① Indoor enclosure type.

### Options and Accessories

**BRSF125**



**3BRS225**



**BRL200**



**TDL**



#### Field Installation Kits and Parts

| Number of Poles   | Ampere Rating | Number of 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces Needed | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number               |
|---|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Main and Sub-Feed Lug Blocks</b>                                     |               |  |   |                                |                              |
| 2   | 125           | 2  | #8-2/0                                  | 1                              | <b>BRSF125</b>               |
|   | 150           | 2  | #8-2/0                                  | 1                              | <b>BRSF150</b> <sup>②</sup>  |
|   | 225           | 4  | #2-300 kcmil                            | 1                              | <b>BRS225</b>                |
| 3   | 150           | 3  | #8-2/0                                  | 1                              | <b>3BRSF150</b> <sup>②</sup> |
|   | 225           | 6  | #2-300 kcmil                            | 1                              | <b>3BRS225</b>               |
| <b>Main Lugs</b>  |               |  |   |                                |                              |
| Two-pole, 200 A stud mounted (includes deadfront filler plate)          |               |  | #1-300 kcmil                            | 1                              | <b>BRL200</b>                |
| Neutral/ground lug  |               |  | #2/0 maximum                            | 1                              | <b>NL20</b>                  |
| Add-on neutral or ground lug  |               |  | #3/0 maximum                            | 1                              | <b>NL30</b>                  |
|   |               |  | 300 kcmil maximum                       | 1                              | <b>NL300</b>                 |
| <b>Filler Plates</b>  |               |  |   |                                |                              |
| 1-inch (25.4 mm) circuit breaker space                                  |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>BRFP</b>                  |
| BW main circuit breaker space (with hardware)                           |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BWFP</b>                  |
| Door lock—12-42 circuits, and 100-225 A                                 |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>TDL</b>                   |
| Door lock—4-8 circuits, 125 A   |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>CH9FL</b>                 |
| ANSI-61 light gray touchup paint for current loadcenters                |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>SPC61</b>                 |
| Isolated neutral assembly (computer circuits)                           |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BINA</b>                  |
| Circuit directory—adhesive backed                                       |               |  |   | 10                             | <b>TCD</b>                   |
| Cover screws  |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>LCCS</b>                  |
| Cover replacement latch (gray) 14-5/16 (363.5 mm) wide loadcenters only |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BRRL</b>                  |
| Circuit marking strip (next to breaker)                                 |               |  |   | 10                             | <b>BRMS</b>                  |
| Circuit identification label (preprinted breaker labels)                |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>CHBL</b>                  |
| Series rated caution label  |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>SRL</b>                   |
| Bonding strip with screw  |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BSSUSE</b>                |

#### Notes

- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② #8-2/0 wire size range is 75 °C rated only.

#### Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits



**Type BR Loadcenter with Mechanical Interlock Kit**

#### Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits

##### Product Description

With the aging electrical infrastructure and frequent severe storms, power outages are becoming more and more frequent, affecting thousands of people nationwide. Eaton mechanical interlock kit provides an easy and cost-effective solution when using backup emergency power.

This solution expands the robust line of emergency power products and accessories.

##### Features and Benefits

- Prevents utility and generator supplies from being on at the same time
- Protects utility linemen from dangerous generator backfeed
- Robust interlock design
- Offered in two unique styles for almost any BR loadcenter, which can reduce inventory levels
- Quick and easy installation—drill points or fixtures for pilot holes are provided on all applicable BR loadcenters; no additional assembly is required

#### Contents

| <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Page</b>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits              |                 |
| BR Circuit Breakers                            |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V1-T1-77</b> |
| Circuit Breaker Accessories . . . . .          | <b>V1-T1-85</b> |
| Wiring Diagrams . . . . .                      | <b>V1-T1-87</b> |

##### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed—For use with BR loadcenters
- Meets NEC® Article 702



### Product Selection



Each mechanical interlock kit includes:

- Interlock assembly
- Hold down kit ①
- New labels
- Necessary screws

Warranty information:

- 10-year warranty on all Type BR circuit breakers and loadcenters
- Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

### Mechanical Interlock Kits ②

|  | Description | Catalog Number    |
|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>BRMIKBR</b><br>  | Single      | <b>BRMIKBR</b>    |
|  | Bulk pack ③ | <b>BRMIKBRBP</b>  |
| <b>BRMIKCSR</b><br> | Single      | <b>BRMIKCSR</b>   |
|  | Bulk pack ③ | <b>BRMIKCSRBP</b> |

#### Notes

- ① For breakers under 70 A used in backfed applications, add “B” to the end of the catalog string to get the appropriate “hold-down” version.
- ② Clamshell packaged.
- ③ Bulk pack contains 10 units, individually packaged.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Mechanical Interlock Cover

Covers mechanically interlock two breakers—Type BW or CSR main breaker with a Type BR branch breaker.

BR816B100



#### Mechanical Interlock Cover

| Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers                    | Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers | Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers                                |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Indoor</b>                                      |   |   |
| BR816B100  | BRCOVC10M   | BRMIKBR   |
| BR816N100  |   |   |
| BR1212B100   | BRCOVC12M   |   |
| BR1220B100   |   |   |
| BR1220H100   |   |   |
| BR1224N125   | BRCOVC13M   |   |
| BR1616B100   | BRCOVC16M   |   |
| BR1620B100   |   |   |
| BR1624B100   |   |   |
| BR1624B125   | BRCOVC17M   |   |
| BR1624N125   |   |   |
| BR2020B100, BR2020BC100<br>BR2020H100, BR2020HC100 | BRCOVC22M   |   |
| BR2024H100   |   |   |
| BR2020HC100  |   |   |
| BR2030B100   |   |   |
| BR2040B100   |   |   |
| BR2024B125   | BRCOVC23M   |   |
| BR2024N125, BR2024NC125                            |   |   |
| BR3030B100, BR3030BC100                            | BRCOVC59M   |   |
| BR3030H100, BR3030HC100                            |   |   |
| <b>Raintight</b>                                   |   |   |
| BR1020B100R  | BR3RDF1M  | Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers. |
| BR1224B100R  |   |   |
| BR1224N125R, BR1224NC125R                          |   |   |
| BR1624B100R  | BR3RDF2M  |   |
| BR1624N125R  |   |   |
| BR2024B100R, BR2024B125R                           | BR3RDF4M  |   |
| BR2024N125R, BR2024NC125R                          |   |   |

### BR4040B200



### Mechanical Interlock Cover, continued

| Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers                             | Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers | Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers                                |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Indoor</b>   |   |   |
| BR1630B150  | BRCOV16C4FM   | BRMIKCSR  |
| BR1224N200  |   |   |
| BR1632B200  |   |   |
| BR1632N200  |   |   |
| BR2030B150  | BRCOV20C4FM   |   |
| BR2030H150  |   |   |
| BR2040B150  |   |   |
| BR2040B200, BR2040BC200                                     | BRCOV20D1FM   |   |
| BR2040H200  |   |   |
| BR2040N200, BR2040NC200                                     |   |   |
| BR2430B150, BR2430BC150                                     | BRCOV30G1FM   |   |
| BR3030B150  |   |   |
| BR3030H150  |   |   |
| BR3040B150  |   |   |
| BR2440B200  |   |   |
| BR2440N200  |   |   |
| BR3040B200, BR3040BC200                                     |   |   |
| BR3040N200, BR3040NC200                                     |   |   |
| BR3040H200  |   |   |
| BR4040B200, BR4040BC200                                     | BRCOV40L1FM   |   |
| BR4040H200  |   |   |
| BR4040N200, BR4040NC200                                     |   |   |
| BR4242B225  | BRCOV42L2FM   |   |
| <b>Raintight</b>  |   |   |
| BR816B150RF   | BR3RDF5M ①  |   |
| BR816B200RF   |   |   |
| BR816N200RF   |   |   |
| BR1224N200R   |   |   |
| BR2030B150R   | BR3RDF11M ①   |   |
| BR2040B150R   |   |   |
| BR2040B200R   |   |   |
| BR2040B225R   |   |   |
| BR2040N200R   |   |   |
| BR3030B150R   | BR3RDF12M ①   |   |
| BR3040B200R   |   |   |
| BR3040N200R   |   |   |
| BR4040B200R   | BR3RDF13M ①   |   |
| BR4040N200R   |   |   |
| BR48B200RF  | BR3RDF14M   |   |
| BR4242B225R   | BR3RDF15M ①   |   |
| <b>Mechanical Interlock Loadcenter Replacement Covers ②</b> |   |   |
| BR2020B100M, BR2020BC100M                                   | BRCOV20C2FM   | Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers. |
| BR2024H100M   |   |   |
| BR3030BC100M  | BRCOV30D1FM   |   |

#### Notes

① Deadfront only.

② Can only be provided as replacement covers for factory-installed mechanically interlock loadcenters.



# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### DS300H2



#### Field Installation Rainproof Conduit Hubs

##### Description

Group 1—for use with 70, 100 and 125 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures and the following 150 and 200 A panels: BR48B200RF

Group 2—for use with 150, 200 and 225 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures except for the following 200 A loadcenters: BR48B200RF. Also for use with 400 and 600 A loadcenters and New York City loadcenters manufactured after November 1, 2005

Type H conduit hubs for loadcenters PL0724R and S3100RN

Adapter kit—Allows installing a Group 1 hub on devices arranged for Group 2 hubs

Group 1 small blank hub plate with bump

Group 2 Large blank hub plate with bump

| Conduit Size Inches (mm) | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 0.75 (19.1)              | 1                              | DS075H1        |
| 1.00 (25.4)              | 1                              | DS100H1        |
| 1.25 (31.8)              | 1                              | DS125H1        |
| 1.50 (38.1)              | 1                              | DS150H1        |
| 2.00 (50.8)              | 1                              | DS200H1        |
| 2.00 (50.8)              | 1                              | DS200H2        |
| 2.50 (63.5)              | 1                              | DS250H2        |
| 3.00 (76.2)              | 1                              | DS300H2        |
| 0.75 (19.1)              | 1                              | RH75P          |
| 1.00 (25.4)              | 1                              | RH100P         |
| 1.25 (31.8)              | 1                              | RH125P         |
| 1.50 (38.1)              | 1                              | RH150P         |
| —                        | 1                              | DS900AP        |
| —                        | 1                              | DS900CP1       |
| —                        | 1                              | DS900CP2       |

#### GBK14



#### BRGBK39512



#### Ground Bar Kits

| Description (See Legend) | Length Inches (mm) | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number           |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ●○○○○●                   | 2.54 (64.5)        | 1                              | GBK5 <sup>②</sup>        |
| ●○○○○●■                  | 3.59 (91.2)        | 1                              | GBK520 <sup>②</sup>      |
| ●○○○○●○○○○               | 4.29 (109.0)       | 1                              | GBK10 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○■              | 5.34 (135.6)       | 1                              | GBK1020 <sup>②</sup>     |
| ●○○○○●○○○○●○○○○          | 4.61 (117.1)       | 1                              | GBK13 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○         | 5.69 (144.5)       | 1                              | GBK14 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○■        | 6.74 (171.2)       | 1                              | GBK1420 <sup>②</sup>     |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○   | 8.14 (206.8)       | 1                              | GBK21 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○■  | 9.19 (233.4)       | 1                              | GBK2120 <sup>②</sup>     |
| ○□□●○○□○○□○○□○○□○○□○○    | 5.78 (146.8)       | 1                              | BRGBK39512 <sup>③④</sup> |
| ○○○○                     | 1.84 (46.7)        | 1                              | GB4NM <sup>⑤</sup>       |

##### Ground Bar Legend

- (3) #14–10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4 Cu/Al
- (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
- (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–10 Cu/Al
- (1) #14–6 Cu/Al or (2) #14–12 Cu/Al
- Mounting Hole

##### Notes

- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② Distance between mounting holes is 1.75 inches (44.5 mm).
- ③ For single- and three-phase 400 and 600 A applications.
- ④ Distance between mounting holes is 2.34 inches (59.5 mm).
- ⑤ For non-metallic enclosures. Snaps into molded base.

### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Residential/Commercial/New York City Loadcenters, Unit Enclosures—Box Sizes

**Note:** Box sizes do not include covers/fronets.

#### Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A1       | 15.00 (381.0)  | 11.25 (285.8) | 3.75 (95.3)  |
| B1       | 16.75 (425.5)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| B2       | 18.75 (476.3)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| C1       | 21.00 (533.4)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| C2       | 23.00 (584.2)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| C4       | 27.00 (685.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| D1       | 29.13 (739.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| G1       | 34.13 (866.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| L1       | 39.00 (990.6)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| L2       | 45.00 (1143.0) | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| L3       | 48.38 (1228.3) | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| 2        | 8.63 (219.1)   | 5.00 (127.0)  | 3.50 (88.9)  |
| 3        | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 4        | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 5        | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 6        | 12.00 (304.8)  | 6.88 (174.6)  | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 7        | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 9        | 14.50 (368.3)  | 6.50 (165.1)  | 3.50 (88.9)  |

#### Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| B1R      | 16.75 (425.5)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| B2R      | 18.75 (476.3)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| C3R      | 25.00 (635.0)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| D1R      | 29.13 (739.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| G1R      | 34.13 (866.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| L1R      | 39.00 (990.6)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| L2R      | 45.00 (1143.0) | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| L3R      | 48.75 (1238.2) | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| 2R       | 8.63 (219.1)   | 5.00 (127.0)  | 3.50 (88.9)  |
| 3R       | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 4R       | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 5R       | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 6R       | 11.75 (298.5)  | 6.50 (165.1)  | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 7R       | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 8R       | 27.00 (685.8)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 4.75 (120.7) |
| 9R       | 14.25 (362.0)  | 6.50 (165.1)  | 4.00 (101.6) |
| C1R      | 21.00 (533.4)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |

#### Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 19       | 44.00 (1117.6) | 16.16 (410.4) | 6.25 (158.8) |
| 20       | 44.00 (1117.6) | 16.16 (410.4) | 6.25 (158.8) |
| 22       | 54.00 (1371.6) | 16.22 (412.0) | 6.31 (160.3) |
| 24       | 66.50 (1689.1) | 16.22 (412.0) | 6.31 (160.3) |

#### Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 42       | 38.00 (965.2)  | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |
| 43       | 44.00 (1117.6) | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |
| 46       | 54.00 (1371.6) | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |
| 47       | 66.56 (1690.7) | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |

#### New York City Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A        | 38.00 (965.2)  | 18.13 (460.4) | 5.00 (127.0) |
| B        | 44.00 (1117.6) | 18.13 (460.4) | 5.00 (127.0) |
| C        | 66.50 (1689.1) | 18.13 (460.4) | 6.25 (158.8) |

#### ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Height        | Width        | Depth        |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 23.25 (590.6) | 8.88 (225.4) | 4.50 (114.3) |

#### ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

| Height        | Width        | Depth        |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 23.68 (601.7) | 9.31 (236.5) | 5.44 (138.1) |

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

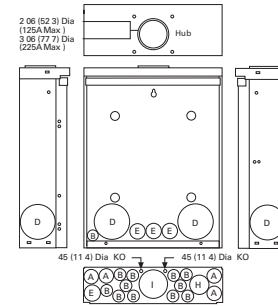
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Residential Loadcenter Knockouts

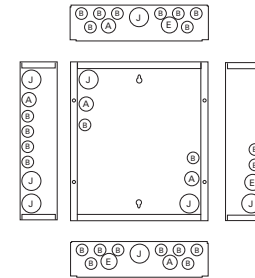
#### Knockouts for Box Sizes A1, B1, B2, C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2, B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R

| Code | Diameter    |             |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.50 (12.7) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) |
| D    | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.25 (31.8) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | —           |
| E    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | —           | —           |
| F    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) |
| G    | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | —           | —           |
| H    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) |
| I    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) |
| J    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | —           | —           |

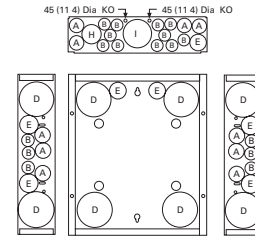
#### Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures



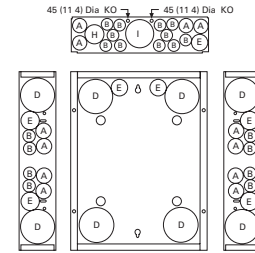
#### Outdoor Boxes B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R



#### Indoor Boxes A1



#### Indoor Boxes B1, B2



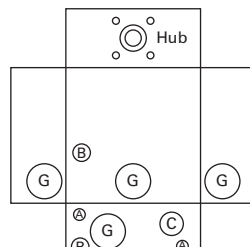
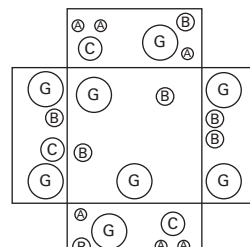
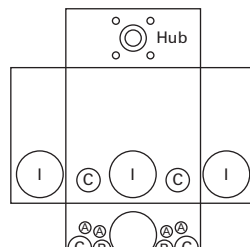
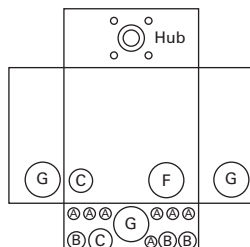
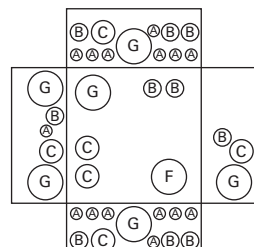
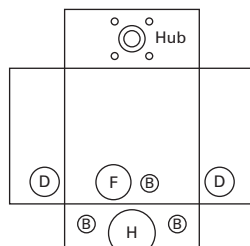
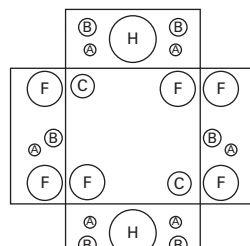
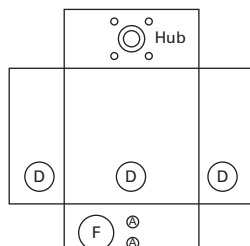
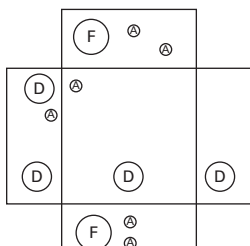
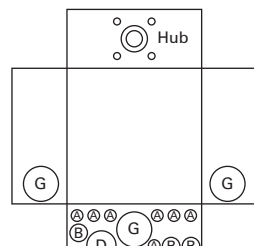
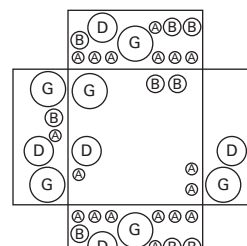
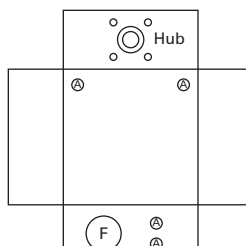
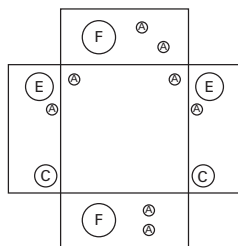
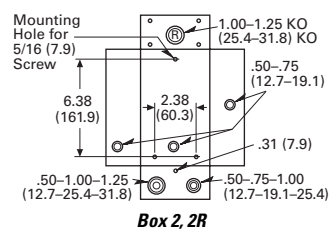
#### Indoor Boxes C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### Knockouts for Box Sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 2R, 3R, 4R, 5R, 6R, 7R, 8R, 9R

| Code | Diameter    |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | —           |
| D    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) |
| E    | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | —           |
| F    | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) |
| G    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | —           |
| H    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) |
| I    | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | —           |

### Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures



# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Commercial Loadcenter Knockouts

##### NEMA Type 1 Indoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 19, 20, 22, 24

| Code | Diameter    |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.50 (38.1) | —           |
| D    | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) |
| E    | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) | —           |
| F    | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) | 3.50 (88.9) | —           |

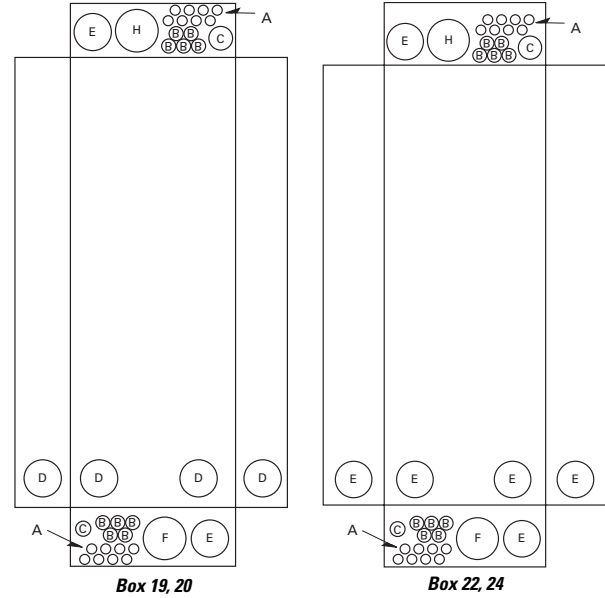
##### NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 42, 43, 46, 47

| Code | Diameter        |             |             |             |
|------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7)     | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7)     | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.75 (19.1)     | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | —           |
| D    | 1.50 (38.1)     | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | —           |
| E    | 2.00 (50.8)     | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) | —           |
| F    | 2.50 (63.5)     | 3.00 (76.2) | 3.50 (88.9) | —           |
| G    | 1.25 (31.8)     | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) |
| H    | 3.25 (82.6) Sq. | —           | —           | —           |

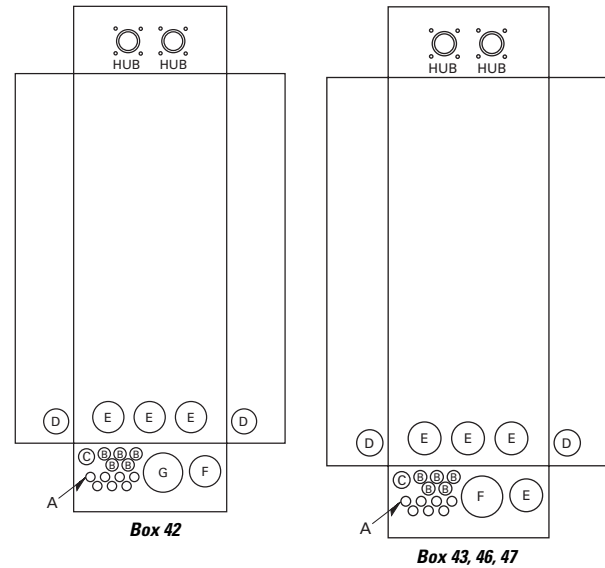
#### Unit Enclosure Knockouts, Types ECB and ECC Knockouts

| Code  | Diameter    |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NEMA Type 1 Indoor (Flush and Surface Trims)</b> |             |             |             |             |
| A   | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B   | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 1.75 (44.5) | 2.00 (50.8) |
| <b>NEMA Type 3R Outdoor</b>                         |             |             |             |             |
| A   | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B   | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 1.75 (44.5) | 2.00 (50.8) |

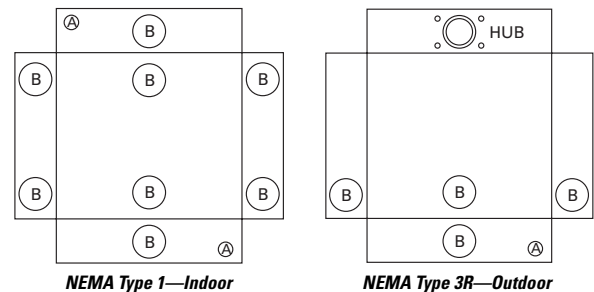
#### Indoor Commercial Enclosures



#### Outdoor Commercial Enclosures



#### Unit Enclosure Knockouts



**Technical Data and Specifications****General**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install deadfront loadcenters incorporating circuit breakers of the number, rating and type as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.
- B. The loadcenter and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of UL, NEMA and NEC including:
  1. UL 67—Standards for Panelboards.
- C. UL 50—Standards for Cabinets and Boxes.
- D. UL 489—Standards for Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
- E. UL 869—Standards for Service Equipment.
- F. Federal Specification W-C 375B—Circuit Breakers.
- G. Federal Specification W-C P115b—Panel Power Distribution Type 1, Class 2.

**Qualifications**

- A. The manufacturer of the loadcenter shall be the manufacturer of the circuit breaker within the loadcenter.
- B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9000 certified.
- C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of seven (7) years.

**Manufacturers**

- A. Eaton.

**Ratings**

- A. Loadcenters shall be rated for 120/240 Vac and shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings or as herein scheduled, but not less than 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.
- B. Circuit breakers shall be a minimum of 125 A frame. Circuit breakers 15 through 125 A trip size shall take up the same pole spacing.
- C. Loadcenters shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating. When series combination ratings are applied with integral or remote upstream devices, a label shall be provided. Series combination ratings shall cover all trip ratings of installed frames. It shall state the conditions of the UL series ratings including:
  1. Size and type of upstream device.
  2. Branch devices that can be used.
  3. UL series short circuit rating.

**Construction**

- A. All interiors, with the exception of the branch circuit breakers, shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, main lugs, or no main device.
- B. Interiors shall be designed so that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be designed so that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling, or tapping.

- C. Physical means shall be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number for which the enclosure was designed, rated and approved. Half-size breakers shall have a UL listed rejection tab over the line terminals. Loadcenter interiors must have notched stabs to accept these rejection tab class CTL breakers, if required and approved.

**Bus**

- A. Busbars for the main and cross connectors shall be [tin-plated aluminum] [copper] in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards. Busing shall be braced throughout to conform to industry standard practice governing short-circuit stresses in loadcenters.

**Note:** Note to spec writer—select one (copper available in limited ratings).

- B. Neutral busing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection of same ampacity as branch.

**Wiring/Termination**

- A. All wire connectors and terminals shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and shall be suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated. All connectors must meet the "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs" as stated in UL 486B.
- B. All loadcenters where marked shall be suitable for use with 60 °C or 75 °C rated wire.

**Circuit Breakers**

- A. Circuit breakers shall be molded case type. Circuit breakers shall have four-rivet construction (GFI Type—5 rivets). Multipole circuit breakers shall be of a stack pole design to provide electrical phase isolation.
- B. Each pole of the circuit breaker will provide inverse time delay overload and instantaneous short-circuit protection by means of both thermal and magnetic sensors.
- C. The circuit breaker calibration shall not be affected by environmental changes in relative humidity. The thermal bimetal element shall be welded to the steel frame and calibration shall be set independent of the molded case by computer controlled equipment.
- D. All circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and multipole circuit breakers shall have an internal common trip mechanism. The circuit breakers shall incorporate trip mechanisms that are mechanically trip-free from the handle. The handle position shall provide visual trip indication.
- E. Contacts shall be of non-welding silver alloy.
- F. All circuit breakers shall have the trip rating inscribed on the handle on each circuit breaker pole. Also, unique color-coded cases that indicate the UL listed 10 kA or 22 kA interrupting ratings. Breakers shall be able to be used as main or branch disconnect devices.

- G. Branch circuit breakers may also be used in the 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) per pole ratings that include two-pole 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide modules and four-pole 2-inch (50.8 mm) wide modules. Two-pole circuit breakers must incorporate a common trip mechanism. The exclusive CTL rejection tab feature shall be provided to limit the number of branch devices for a loadcenter to 42, in compliance with NEC Article 384.15.
- H. Circuit breakers shall be completely enclosed in a molded case of thermoset material. No internal aluminum parts shall be used. All internal ferrous parts shall be plated to prevent corrosion.
- I. All terminals shall be listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors. Terminals shall be of the box lug or clamp type design. The terminals shall meet UL 486B requirements and shall be suitable for use with either 60 °C or 75 °C wire.
- J. The calibrated bimetal assembly shall be mechanically isolated from the load terminal using a flexible braided copper shunt wire, such that movement of the terminals due to twisting and overtorquing does not affect breaker calibration.
- K. Breakers shall be SWD rated and/or HACR rated as required.
- L. Arc Fault Interrupting circuit breakers, (AFI), shall be provided on all 15 and 20 A single-phase 120/240 Vac circuits except those indicated as remote controlled breakers. AFI breakers shall be "Classified for mitigating the effects of arcing faults," or conforming to UL Standard 1699 and as defined by Article 210.12 Section A of the 1999 NEC Code.
- C. The deadfront shall have an easy adjustment feature for flush applications.
- D. Boxes shall be factory assembled into a single rigid structure.
- E. Unless otherwise noted on drawings, hinged doors covering all circuit breaker handles shall be included in all trims. Trim doors shall not uncover any live parts in making the circuit breaker handles accessible. If key locks are required, all locks shall be keyed alike.
- F. Combination trims for flush and surface panels shall be flat and shall overlap the box by at least 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) all around. Trims shall be mounted by a screwdriver without the need for special tools.

#### Surge Protection Devices

See Volume 1, Tab 2 for complete details on surge protection.

#### Enclosures

- A. Loadcenter shall have NEMA Type 1 general purpose or NEMA Type 3R rainproof enclosures as indicated on the drawings and shall be surface or combination flush/surface mounted except where noted.
- B. Boxes shall be made from galvanized sheet steel having multiple knockouts. Rainproof boxes shall use galvanized steel or an approved coating system which meets or exceeds standards for outdoor NEMA Type 3R enclosures. Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide at least a minimum code gutter space on all sides.

#### Finish

- A. Trims shall be bonderized and finished with a light gray ANSI-61 enamel. The paint finish shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.

#### Factory Testing

- A. The standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of UL and NEMA.

Type BR Retrofit Interior



Type BR Retrofit Adjustable Interior



Type BR Retrofit Interior Collar and Assembly with Trim

### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits                 |                 |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |

### Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits

#### Product Description

Eaton's unique Retrofit Interior allows the customer to cost-effectively and safely upgrade an electrical service without removing the existing enclosure from the wall.



#### Quick-Pro<sup>SM</sup>

All you need to know to save time and make more money.

Specified on certain Eaton products, the Quick-Pro symbol allows for immediate recognition of products that are designed for straightforward installation. When you see Quick-Pro, you know you can install quickly—sometimes up to 50% less than the usual installation time—and move on to your next job.

#### Application Description

The Retrofit Interior is designed and tested specifically for renovating an outdated electrical panel in an apartment, a condominium or a single family home. These outdated panels are being recognized by local inspectors and other authorities as a possible hazard.

#### Opportunities to Retrofit

- Single- or three-phase
- Main lug only or main breaker
- Up to 42 circuits
- Up to 225 A interiors, 400 A available upon request
- Available with CH breakers (3/4-inch) with copper bus or BR breakers (1-inch) with aluminum bus
- The minimum lifetime warranty for residential breakers shall be as follows:
  - 10-year warranty on all BR branch breakers and loadcenters
  - Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

#### Features and Benefits

##### Upgrading Existing Electrical Infrastructure Is Simple

- Replaces vintage brands that have hard to find, expensive replacement breakers
- Safety upgrade to arc fault and ground fault breakers to meet current electrical codes
- Maximizes number of circuits available with compact design
- Eco-friendly in asbestos-filled environments
- Exclusive design

##### Save Time and Money Throughout the Installation

- Uses existing panel box and wires
- Eliminates expensive and time-consuming drywall/paint repair
- Saves 2–3 hours of installation time compared to a complete panel changeout
- Eliminates precise measurements with field-adjustable kit

#### Detailed Product Guide

All standard retrofit kits are suitable for a range of existing box sizes:

- Box width ranging from 14.50 to 22.00 inches (368.3 to 558.8 mm)
- Box depth ranging from 4.00 inches (101.6 mm) for BR
- Box height ranging from 21.00 to 45.00 inches (533.4 to 1143.0 mm)

For box dimensions outside of these ranges, contact the Lincoln Flex Center at 800-330-6479. Be sure to provide the existing incoming line wire size.

#### Standards and Certifications

- Meets 2008/2011/2014 NEC wire bending requirements
- UL 67 Listed (for UL listings for specific part numbers, see the table on the following page.





# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

#### 1

#### BR Specialty Product Selection

To select the retrofit kit:

- From the existing box size determine which retrofit groups are suitable (may be more than one).
- Use type of interior, number of phases, and type of main to find the selection chart.
- Select part number from chart (if main breaker, replace XXX with specific amp rating).
- Note that the overlap of the existing wall is the retro cover size minus the existing box size. If specific measurements are needed, communicate that you need a custom trim size.
- Contact the Lincoln Flex Center at 800-330-6479 for pricing, lead-times, and order entry instructions.

#### How to Order:

- Measure the existing panel enclosure to determine appropriate kits for your project.
- Match the existing dimensions with the table below to obtain the correct catalog number.
- Order your retrofit kit from a local Eaton authorized distributor.

Need assistance or can't find retrofit to fit existing enclosure?

Call Eaton's Residential Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 or email for all your retrofit needs. Go to [www.eaton.com/eccn](http://www.eaton.com/eccn) to locate an Eaton Certified Contractor.

#### Retrofit Interior Kit Specifications

Five recommended groups: existing box height determines retro group size. Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm).

| Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>             | Cover <sup>②</sup> | Existing Enclosure Parameters—Inches (mm) |               |               |                | Phase  | Main | Bus | Amperes <sup>③</sup> | Spaces / Circuits | UL 67 Listed |
|---|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------|------|-----|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   |                    | Minimum Depth                             | Maximum Depth | Minimum Width | Minimum Height |        |      |     |                      |                   |              |
| <b>BR Retrofit Interiors and Covers</b> |                    |   |               |               |                |        |      |     |                      |                   |              |
| RTBR8L100P                              | CRTBR8ML****       | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 10.50 (266.7) | 13.00 (330.2)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 16                | Yes          |
| RUBR8L100_                              | CRUBR8ML****       | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 13.00 (330.2)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 16                | Yes          |
| RTBR12L100P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RTBR10B100P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RUBR12L100_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RUBR10B100_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MB   | BR  | 100                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RTBR12L125P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RTBR10B125P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MB   | BR  | 125                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RUBR12L125_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RUBR10B125_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MB   | BR  | 125                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RABR20B125_                             | CRABR20ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 21.00 (533.4)  | Single | MCB  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | No           |
| RABR20L125_                             | CRABR20ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 21.00 (533.4)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | No           |
| RBBR20B200_                             | CRBBR20BW****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 29.00 (736.6)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 200                  | 40                | No           |
| RCBR40L200_                             | CRCBR40ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 34.00 (863.6)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 200                  | 40                | No           |
| RDBR40B200_                             | CRDBR40BW****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 37.00 (939.8)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 200                  | 40                | No           |

#### Notes

① Catalog numbers shown with "\_" at the end need one of the following suffixes to denote depth:

J = 3.75–4.25

K = 4.25–5.00

L = 5.00–6.00

Example: RTBR12L125J would signify an interior set with a depth range of 3.75 to 4.25 inches.

② \*\*\*\*Denotes characters in the catalog number that relate to overall cover size.

Example: CRTBR12ML2620 would signify a cover 26.00 inches H x 20.00 inches W.

③ Amperes for MB panels is maximum; catalog number will reflect actual amperage of breaker included.

For UL applications, maximum cover sizes may apply.

### **Complete Assembly**

**Note:** For complete assembly, interior and cover need to be ordered separately.

### **Adjustable Interior**

- Factory installed ground and neutral bars positioned to accept existing wires
- Field adjustable depth matches existing panel box
- Adjustable height enables optional placement of the interior
- Field bondable for service entrance options



**Adjustable Interior**

### **Standard Trim and Collar**

- Standard trim matches new interior
- New circuit directory for updated labeling
- Oversized collar eliminates expensive wall/paint repair



**Collar and Assembly with Trim**



### BR Circuit Breakers

#### Product Description

**Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac**

A branch feeder type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to mitigate high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults.

The branch feeder type AFCI is required in the 1999 and 2002 National Electrical Code.

The Combination Type AFCI is required in the 2005, 2008, and 2011 National Electrical Code.

**Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac**

A combination type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device that includes all of the protection offered by the branch feeder AFCI (mitigation of high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords). In addition it provides direct detection of persistent low current arcing faults down to 5 amps with associated mitigation of fire hazards in the cords connected to the outlets. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults. The current level of low current arcing faults is limited by the load.

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers                            |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V1-T1-77</b> |
| Circuit Breaker Accessories . . . . .          | <b>V1-T1-85</b> |
| Wiring Diagrams . . . . .                      | <b>V1-T1-87</b> |

**Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac**

**Ground Fault**

**Application Notes**

Single-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. See **Page V1-T1-87** for a typical wiring configuration.

Two-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

**Page V1-T1-87** shows typical wiring configurations for a 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits, and a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the “panel neutral” conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, but are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the GFTCB is not affected by the equipment ground.

**Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement—Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac**

**Non-CTL 10 kAIC for Replacement Purposes Only**

For replacement in enclosures manufactured prior to 1968 with unnotched stabs. Circuit breakers do not have rejection tab.

### Product Selection

Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BR—10/22/42 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

#### Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120/240, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

BR120



BR215



BR320



BRH2100



BRX2125



| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Single-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space |                              | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces |          |                              |                              |
|---------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|               |   | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog<br>Number                                   | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog<br>Number | 5 per Shelf Carton  |          | 42 kAIC<br>Catalog<br>Number | 65 kAIC<br>Catalog<br>Number |
| 10            | #14-4                                   | BR110  | —                            | BR210   | —        | —                            | —                            |
| 15            | #14-4                                   | BR115 ①②   | BRH115                       | BR215 ③   | BRH215   | —                            | —                            |
| 20            | #14-4                                   | BR120 ①②   | BRH120                       | BR220 ③   | BRH220   | —                            | —                            |
| 25            | #14-4                                   | BR125  | BRH125                       | BR225 ③   | BRH225   | —                            | —                            |
| 30            | #14-4                                   | BR130  | BRH130                       | BR230 ③   | BRH230   | —                            | —                            |
| 35            | #14-4                                   | BR135  | BRH135                       | BR235 ③   | BRH235   | —                            | —                            |
| 40            | #14-4                                   | BR140  | BRH140                       | BR240 ③   | BRH240 ③ | —                            | —                            |
| 45            | #14-4                                   | —  | BRH145                       | BR245 ③   | BRH245   | —                            | —                            |
| 50            | #14-4                                   | BR150  | BRH150                       | BR250 ③   | BRH250 ③ | —                            | —                            |
| 55            | #14-3                                   | BR150  | BRH155                       | BR255   | BRH255   | —                            | —                            |
| 60            | #8-1/0                                  | BR160  | BRH160                       | BR260   | BRH260   | BRHH260                      | BRX260                       |
| 70            | #8-1/0                                  | BR170  | BRH170                       | BR270   | BRH270   | BRHH270                      | BRX270                       |
| 80            | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                            | BR280   | BRH280   | BRHH280                      | BRX280                       |
| 90            | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                            | BR290   | BRH290   | BRHH290                      | BRX290                       |
| 100           | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                            | BR2100  | BRH2100  | BRHH2100                     | BRX2100                      |
| 110           | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                            | BR2110  | BRH2110  | BRHH2110                     | BRX2110                      |
| 125           | #4-2/0                                  | —  | —                            | BR2125  | BRH2125  | BRHH2125                     | BRX2125                      |
| 150           | #4-2/0                                  | —  | —                            | BR2150 ④  | —        | —                            | —                            |



**Notes**

- ① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.
  - ② Switching duty rated.
  - ③ On the black handle breaker, add suffix "B" to the catalog number to obtain a tapped molded opening for proper use with hold-down kits.
  - ④ For use as a branch circuit breaker in 400 and 600 ampere panels only.
- All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### BR Breakers



#### Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 240 Vac, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

Three-Pole 240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Three  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton



| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10            | #14-4                                   | BR310                     | —                         |
| 15            | #14-4                                   | BR315 ①                   | BRH315                    |
| 20            | #14-4                                   | BR320 ①                   | BRH320                    |
| 25            | #14-4                                   | BR325                     | BRH325                    |
| 30            | #14-4                                   | BR330                     | BRH330                    |
| 35            | #14-4                                   | BR335                     | BRH335                    |
| 40            | #14-4                                   | BR340                     | BRH340                    |
| 45            | #14-4                                   | BR345                     | BRH345                    |
| 50            | #14-4                                   | BR350                     | BRH350                    |
| 55            | #14-3                                   | BR355                     | BRH355                    |
| 60            | #4-1/0                                  | BR360                     | BRH360                    |
| 70            | #4-1/0                                  | BR370                     | BRH370                    |
| 80            | #4-1/0                                  | BR380                     | BRH380                    |
| 90            | #4-1/0                                  | BR390                     | BRH390                    |
| 100           | #4-1/0                                  | BR3100                    | BRH3100                   |

#### Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

#### Type BR AFCI Circuit Breaker



#### Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Wide FIRE-GUARD AFCI Circuit Breakers

| Poles                  | Ampere Rating | Configuration    | Catalog Number |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| Single-pole<br>10 kAIC | 15            | AFCI             | BR115AF ②      |
|                        | 20            | AFCI             | BR120AF ②      |
| Single-pole<br>22 kAIC | 15            | AFCI             | BRH115AF       |
|                        | 20            | AFCI             | BRH120AF       |
| Two-pole<br>10 kAIC ③④ | 15            | AFCI Common Trip | BRL215AF       |
|                        | 20            | AFCI Common Trip | BRL220AF       |

#### Notes

① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.

② Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.

③ Common trip refers to two-pole 240 V load application sourced by 120/240 Vac (see **Page V1-T1-87**).

④ Independent trip refers to two-pole multi-wire, home run or shared neutral circuits (see **Pages V1-T1-87 and V1-T1-88**).

All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

### Plug-On, Dual Purpose Arc Fault/ Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac

BRLAFGF115



#### Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide Dual Purpose AF/GF Circuit Breakers ①②

| Poles                  | Ampere Rating | Configuration         | Catalog Number    |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Single-pole<br>10 kAIC | 15            | Combination AFCI GFCI | <b>BRLAFGF115</b> |
|                        | 20            | Combination AFCI GFCI | <b>BRLAFGF120</b> |

### Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

BRCAF115



#### Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide FIRE-GUARD Combination Type AFCI Circuit Breakers

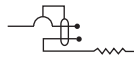
| Poles                  | Ampere Rating | Configuration   | Catalog Number     |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Single-pole<br>10 kAIC | 15            | AFCI            | <b>BRCAF115</b> ③  |
|                        |               | Diagnostic AFCI | <b>BRACAF115</b>   |
|                        | 20            | AFCI            | <b>BRCAF120</b> ③  |
|                        |               | Diagnostic AFCI | <b>BRACAF120</b>   |
| Single-pole<br>22 kAIC | 15            | AFCI            | <b>BRHCAF115</b> ③ |
|                        | 20            | AFCI            | <b>BRHCAF120</b> ③ |
| Two-pole<br>10 kAIC    | 15            | AFCI            | <b>BRL215CAF</b>   |
|                        | 20            | AFCI            | <b>BRL220CAF</b>   |

### Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Type GFTCB Single-Pole

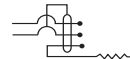


#### Type GFTCB Ground Fault Circuit Breakers—5 Milliampere—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC



Single-Pole 120 Vac  
Requires One  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space

1 per Shelf Carton  
Catalog Number ④



Two-Pole 120/240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

1 per Shelf Carton  
Catalog Number

Type GFTCB Two-Pole

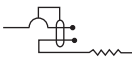
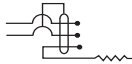


| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Single-Pole 120 Vac<br>Requires One<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number ④ | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 15            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB115</b>   | <b>GFTCB215</b>   |
| 20            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB120</b>   | <b>GFTCB220</b>   |
| 25            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB125</b>   | <b>GFTCB225</b>   |
| 30            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB130</b>   | <b>GFTCB230</b>   |
| 40            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB140</b>   | <b>GFTCB240</b>   |
| 50            | #14–4                                   | —   | <b>GFTCB250</b> ⑤   |
| 60            | #14–6                                   | —   | <b>GFTCB260</b>   |

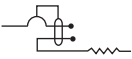

#### Notes

- ① Breaker qualifies as combination arc fault, per UL 1699.
- ② Breaker qualifies as personnel protection ground fault, (5 mA) per UL 943.
- ③ Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.
- ④ Available with bell alarm or auxiliary switch. See circuit breaker accessories on [Page V1-T1-85](#).
- ⑤ For use with copper wire only.

#### Type GFTCBH Ground Fault Breakers—5 Milliamper— 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 22 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C |                      |                                   |
|---------------|---|---|---|
|               |   | Single-Pole 120 Vac<br>Requires One<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number |
| 15            | #14–4                                   | GFTCBH115   | GFTCBH215   |
| 20            | #14–4                                   | GFTCBH120   | GFTCBH220   |
| 25            | #14–4                                   | GFTCBH125   | GFTCBH225   |
| 30            | #14–4                                   | GFTCBH130   | GFTCBH230   |

#### Type GFEP Ground Fault Equipment Protectors—30 Milliamper— 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C |                      |                                  |
|---------------|---|---|--|
|               |   | Single-Pole 120 Vac<br>Requires One<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number |
| 15            | #14–4                                   | GFEP115   | GFEP215  |
| 20            | #14–4                                   | GFEP120   | GFEP220  |
| 25            | #14–4                                   | GFEP125   | GFEP225  |
| 30            | #14–4                                   | GFEP130   | GFEP230  |
| 40            | #14–4                                   | —   | GFEP240  |
| 50            | #14–4                                   | —   | GFEP250 ①  |

**Note**

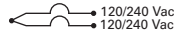
① For use with copper wire only.

### CTL Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

BD2020



**Type BD Duplex**  
(UL Type BRD)

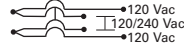


**Single-Pole** ①  
Requires One 1-Inch  
(25.4 mm) Space  
10 per Shelf Carton

BQ2302115

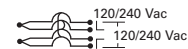


**Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip**  
(UL Type BRD)



**Two-Pole** ② and **Single-Pole** ①  
Requires Two 1-Inch  
(25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton

**Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip**  
(UL Type BRD)



**Two-Pole**  
Requires Two 1-Inch  
(25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton

BQ230230



| Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al<br>65 °C or 75 °C | Ampere Rating             |                                     |                            | Catalog Number   | Ampere Rating                      |                                     |                 |
|---------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|               |                |  | Outer Left<br>Single-Pole | Center Two-Pole<br>Independent Trip | Outer Right<br>Single-Pole |                  | Outer Two-Pole<br>Independent Trip | Center Two-Pole<br>Independent Trip | Catalog Number  |
| 10–10         | <b>BD1010</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 20                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2202115</b> | 15                                 | 15                                  | <b>BQ215215</b> |
| 15–15         | <b>BD1515</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 20                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2202120</b> | 15                                 | 20                                  | <b>BQ215220</b> |
| 15–20         | <b>BD1520</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 30                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2302115</b> | 15                                 | 30                                  | <b>BQ215230</b> |
| 15–30         | <b>BD1530</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 30                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2302120</b> | 15                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ215240</b> |
| 20–15         | <b>BD2015</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 40                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2402115</b> | 15                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ215250</b> |
| 20–20         | <b>BD2020</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 40                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2402120</b> | 20                                 | 20                                  | <b>BQ220220</b> |
| 20–30         | <b>BD2030</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 50                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2502115</b> | 20                                 | 30                                  | <b>BQ220230</b> |
| 25–25         | <b>BD2525</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 50                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2502120</b> | 20                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ220240</b> |
| 30–15         | <b>BD3015</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 20                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ220250</b> |
| 30–20         | <b>BD3020</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 25                                 | 25                                  | <b>BQ225225</b> |
| 30–30         | <b>BD3030</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 30                                 | 30                                  | <b>BQ230230</b> |
| 30–40         | <b>BD3040</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 30                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ230240</b> |
| 30–50         | <b>BD3050</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 30                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ230250</b> |
| 50–30         | <b>BD5030</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 40                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ240240</b> |
| 50–50         | <b>BD5050</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 40                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ240250</b> |
| —             | —              | —  | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 50                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ250250</b> |

**Notes**

- ① All 15 and 20 A single poles are switch-duty rated.
- ② All Type BD duplex and BQ quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.



# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

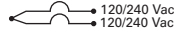
#### 1 Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement—Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

BR2020



#### Class Non-CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—Breakers Do Not Have Rejection Tab Feature

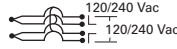
##### Type BR Duplex



Single-Pole Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton

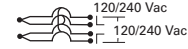
| Ampere Rating | 120 Vac       |                | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C | 120/240 Vac                     |                                  | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|               | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |                                      | Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip | Center Two-Pole Independent Trip |                |
| 15–15         | BR1515        | #14–4          | 15                                   | 15                              | BR415                            | BRDC215215     |
| 15–20         | BR1520        | #14–4          | 20                                   | 20                              | BR420                            | BRDC230230     |
| 20–15         | BR2015        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 30                              | BR430                            | BRDC230240     |
| 20–20         | BR2020        | #14–4          | 20                                   | 30                              | BRD220230                        | BRDC230250     |
| 30–30         | BR3030        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 40                              | BRD230240                        | —              |
| 30–50         | BR3050        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 50                              | BRD230250                        | —              |

##### Type Brand BRD Quadplex Independent Trip



Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton

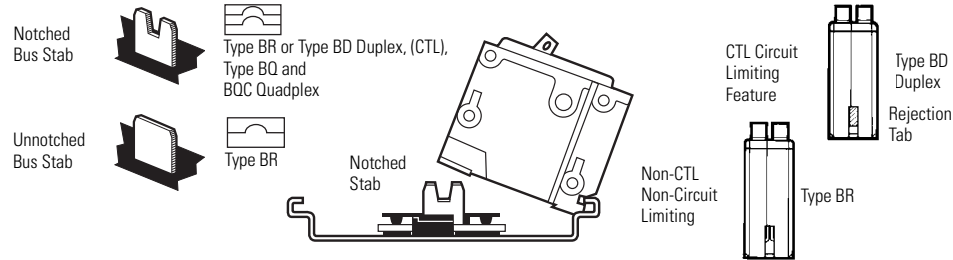
##### Type BRD Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles



Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton

| Ampere Rating | 120 Vac       |                | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C | 120/240 Vac                     |                                  | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|               | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |                                      | Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip | Center Two-Pole Independent Trip |                |
| 15–15         | BR1515        | #14–4          | 15                                   | 15                              | BR415                            | BRDC215215     |
| 15–20         | BR1520        | #14–4          | 20                                   | 20                              | BR420                            | BRDC230230     |
| 20–15         | BR2015        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 30                              | BR430                            | BRDC230240     |
| 20–20         | BR2020        | #14–4          | 20                                   | 30                              | BRD220230                        | BRDC230250     |
| 30–30         | BR3030        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 40                              | BRD230240                        | —              |
| 30–50         | BR3050        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 50                              | BRD230250                        | —              |

#### CTL and Non-CTL Breakers



#### Note

Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex circuit breakers can be installed in Circuit Limiting (CTL) listed BR loadcenters. Type BR twin breakers can be installed in Non-CTL BR loadcenters.

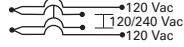
### Common Trip Quadplex Breakers

BQC2302115



### Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

**Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center Poles (UL Type BRD)**



**Two-Pole ① and Single-Pole ②**

**Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton**

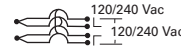
**120 Vac      120/240 Vac      120 Vac**

**Ampere Rating**

**Outer Left Single-Pole      Center Two-Pole Common Trip      Outer Right Single-Pole      Catalog Number**

|    |    |    |                   |
|----|----|----|-------------------|
| 15 | 20 | 15 | <b>BQC2202115</b> |
| 15 | 25 | 15 | <b>BQC2252115</b> |
| 15 | 30 | 15 | <b>BQC2302115</b> |
| 15 | 40 | 15 | <b>BQC2402115</b> |
| 15 | 50 | 15 | <b>BQC2502115</b> |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| 20 | 15 | 20 | <b>BQC2152120</b> |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | <b>BQC2202120</b> |
| 20 | 25 | 20 | <b>BQC2252120</b> |
| 20 | 30 | 20 | <b>BQC2302120</b> |
| 20 | 40 | 20 | <b>BQC2402120</b> |
| 20 | 50 | 20 | <b>BQC2502120</b> |
| 30 | 50 | 20 | <b>BQC2502030</b> |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |

**Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles (UL Type BRD)**



**Two-Pole ①**

**Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton**

**120/240 Vac**

**Ampere Rating**

**Outer Two-Pole Common Trip      Center Two-Pole Common Trip      Catalog Number**

|    |    |                  |
|----|----|------------------|
| 15 | 15 | <b>BQC215215</b> |
| 15 | 20 | <b>BQC215220</b> |
| 15 | 30 | <b>BQC215230</b> |
| 20 | 15 | <b>BQC220215</b> |
| 20 | 20 | <b>BQC220220</b> |
| 20 | 30 | <b>BQC220230</b> |
| 20 | 40 | <b>BQC220240</b> |
| 20 | 50 | <b>BQC220250</b> |
| 25 | 25 | <b>BQC225225</b> |
| 25 | 30 | <b>BQC225230</b> |
| 30 | 15 | <b>BQC230215</b> |
| 30 | 30 | <b>BQC230230</b> |
| 30 | 40 | <b>BQC230240</b> |
| 30 | 50 | <b>BQC230250</b> |
| 40 | 30 | <b>BQC240230</b> |
| 40 | 40 | <b>BQC240240</b> |
| 40 | 50 | <b>BQC240250</b> |
| 50 | 20 | <b>BQC250220</b> |
| 50 | 50 | <b>BQC250250</b> |

**Notes**

- ① All Type BQC quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.
- ② All 15 and 20 ampere single poles are switch-duty rated.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

#### 1 Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BJ and BJH—10/22 kAIC, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

For Use in Single-Phase and Three-Phase Loadcenters—150 Amperes and Above

Type BJ



#### Types BJ and BJH Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10, 22 kAIC



Two-Pole 120/240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Four  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces <sup>①</sup>  
10 per Shelf Carton



Three-Pole 240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Six  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces <sup>②</sup>  
5 per Shelf Carton

| Ampere Rating | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 125           | BJ2125                    | BJH2125                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3125                    | BJH3125                   |
| 150           | BJ2150                    | BJH2150                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3150                    | BJH3150                   |
| 175           | BJ2175                    | BJH2175                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3175                    | BJH3175                   |
| 200           | BJ2200                    | BJH2200                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3200                    | BJH3200                   |
| 225           | BJ2225                    | BJH2225                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3225                    | BJH3225                   |

#### Plug-On Special Application Circuit Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

BRWH215

Water Heater Breaker

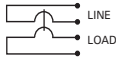


BRSN220  
Switching Neutral  
Breaker



#### Special Application Circuit Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole

Water Heater Breakers

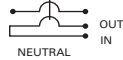


Two-Pole 120/240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

With Isolated Line Terminals  
for Separately Metered  
Water Heaters

5 per Shelf Carton  
10 kAIC

Switching Neutral Breakers



Two-Pole 120 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

With Switching Neutral Pole  
for Gasoline Pump Applications  
5 per Shelf Carton  
10 kAIC

240 V Breakers



Two-Pole 240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

Where Voltage to  
Ground is 240 Vac  
5 per Shelf Carton  
10 kAIC

Non-Automatic Molded Case Switches



Two-Pole 240 Vac  
Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

For Use as Disconnect Contains No  
Magnetic or Thermal Trip Properties  
5 per Shelf Carton  
5 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al<br>60 °C or<br>75 °C | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 15            | BRWH215        | 15            | BRSN215        | #14–4   | 10            | BR210H         | —             | —              |
| 20            | BRWH220        | 20            | BRSN220        | #14–4   | 15            | BR215H         | —             | —              |
| 30            | BRWH230        | 25            | BRSN225        | #14–4   | 20            | BR220H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | 30            | BRSN230        | #14–4   | 25            | BR225H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4   | 30            | BR230H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4   | 35            | BR235H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4   | 40            | BR240H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4   | 45            | BR245H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4   | 50            | BR250H         | 50            | BR250NA        |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4   | 55            | BR255H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0  | 60            | BR260H         | 60            | BR260NA        |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0  | 70            | BR270H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0  | 80            | BR280H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0  | 90            | BR290H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0  | 100           | BR2100H        | 100           | BR2100NA       |

#### Notes

① Breaker uses two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.

② Breaker uses three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.

If BJ or BJH breakers are used as a main or a back feed device, a hold-down kit is required. See [Page V1-T1-85](#).

### Circuit Breaker Accessories

**THS1**

#### Field Installation Kits and Parts



#### Description

Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup>      Catalog Number

#### Handle Ties <sup>②</sup>

Handle tie bar for physically joining the handles of two adjacent single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (metal cylinder pin type)      10      **BHT**

**BHLW2**

Handle tie bar for joining two independent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers      10      **THOW**



Handle tie bar for joining two adjacent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers      10      **THS1**

**BRQLW**

#### Handle Lockoffs <sup>③④</sup>

Padlockable device for locking the handle of single-, two- or three-pole Type BR Circuit Breakers and single-pole of a Type BD Duplex or one independent outside pole of a Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      10      **BRLW**



Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BRLW1**

**MCBPL (Installed)**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of a two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BRLW2**



Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BD Duplex, BQ or BQC Quadplex breaker (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BRDL1**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of the two center poles and the two outer poles of a two-pole Types BQ and BQC quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      10      **BRQLW**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of main circuit breaker Types CC and CHH into the ON or OFF position (screw mounted) <sup>⑦</sup>      1      **CCPL**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of main breaker Types BW and CSR into the ON or OFF position (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      1      **MCBPL**

**BHLW**

Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-, two- or three-pole Type BR circuit breakers and single-pole of Type BD duplex and one independent outside pole of Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      10      **BHLW**



Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BHLW1**

**BRLW2**

Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BHLW2**



Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type GFTCB ground fault circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BHGW**

Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for one independent outside pole of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex or single-pole Type BD duplex circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **HLW1**

**BREQS125**

#### Hold-Down Kits <sup>⑧</sup>

Hold-down retainer kit for three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in S3100 and 3100R loadcenters only      1      **BRHDB**



Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in single-phase MLO loadcenters through 100–125 A      1      **BREQS125**

**BRHDK125**

Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 150–225 A      1      **BRHDK125**

Hold-down screw kit for two-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A      1      **BJHDS**

Hold-down screw kit for three-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A      1      **BJHDS3P**



#### Main Breaker Lug Kits

Types CC and CHH main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil      1      **CCL300**

Types BW/CSR main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil      1      **MCBL300**

#### Notes

- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② Handle ties: typically used to join two similar independent single-pole breakers to form a two-pole noncommon trip breaker.
- ③ Handle lockoffs: devices that use a padlock to lock the circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position.
- ④ See table on **Page V1-T1-86** for handle position changeability chart.
- ⑤ Escutcheon mounted: device mounted semipermanently to the face of the circuit breaker and secured by the loadcenter deadfront.
- ⑥ Handle mounted: device mounted directly to the handle by the use of a set screw.
- ⑦ Screw mounted: device permanently mounted to the face of the circuit breaker by the use of a non-removable screw.
- ⑧ Hold-down kits: devices used to secure the circuit breaker to the loadcenter for back-feed main application. See NEC Article 384.16(g). Add "B" suffix to two-pole breaker for tapped hole for hold-down kit (ex. BR230B) for BR breakers below 60 A.

**BRML**



**Field Installation Kits and Parts, continued**

| Description                                      | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number   |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Mechanical Interlocks</b>                     |                                |                  |
| Types BR for two-, three- and four-pole breakers | 10                             | <b>BRML</b>      |
| <b>Padlock Brackets</b>                          |                                |                  |
| BR padlock mounting bracket                      | 10                             | <b>BRPLOFF</b>   |
| BR three-pole lock-off bracket                   | 10                             | <b>BRPLOFF3P</b> |
| BJ two-pole lock-off bracket                     | 10                             | <b>BJL2P</b>     |
| BJ three-pole lock-off bracket                   | 10                             | <b>BJL3P</b>     |

**Shunt Trips, Auxiliary and Alarm Contacts**

| Description  | Catalog Number <sup>②</sup><br>Suffix Adder |
|--|---|
| <b>Shunt Trip for Types BW/CSR</b>                 |   |
| 12 Volts   | <b>SR12</b>                                 |
| 24 Volts   | <b>SR24</b>                                 |
| 120 Volts  | <b>SR01</b>                                 |
| <b>Shunt Trip for Types BR</b>                     |   |
| 120 Volts  | <b>ST</b>                                   |
| <b>Auxiliary Contact for Types BW/CSR</b>          |   |
| 1NO and 1NC  | <b>AL1</b>                                  |
| 2NO and 2NC  | <b>AL2</b>                                  |
| <b>Alarm Contacts for Types BW/CSR</b>             |   |
| Types BW/CSR                                       | <b>CR1</b>                                  |
| <b>Alarm Contacts for Type GFTCB (Single-Pole)</b> |   |
| Alarm contact for GFTCB (single-pole)              | <b>W1</b>                                   |
| 1NO and 1NC  | <b>W2</b>                                   |

**Handle Position Changeability Chart**

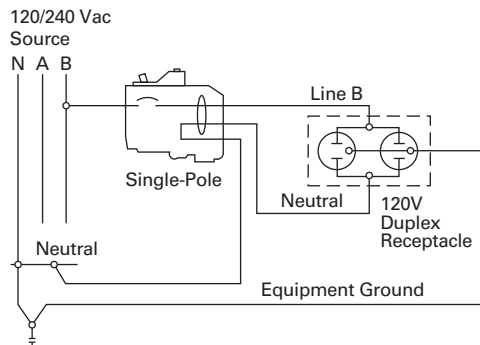
| Handle Lockoff and Lockdog Types | To Change Handle Position from ON to OFF, or OFF to ON You Must... |               |                             |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|
|                                  | Remove Padlock   | Remove Device | Remove Loadcenter Deadfront |
| Lockoff escutcheon mounted       | Remove   | —             | —                           |
| Lockoff handle mounted           | Remove   | Remove        | —                           |
| Lockoff screw mounted            | Remove   | —             | —                           |
| Lockdog escutcheon mounted       | N/A  | Remove        | Remove                      |
| Lockdog handle mounted           | N/A  | Remove        | —                           |

**Notes**

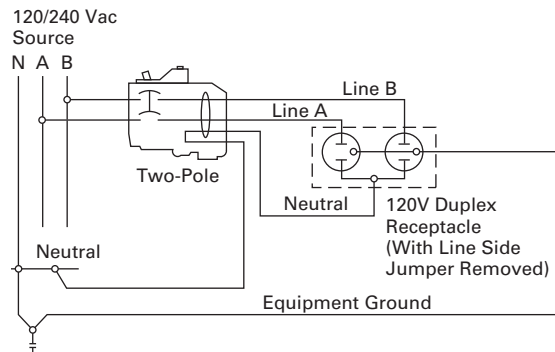
- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

### Wiring Diagrams

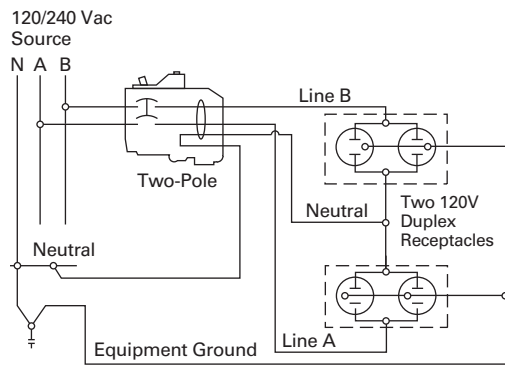
**Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac**



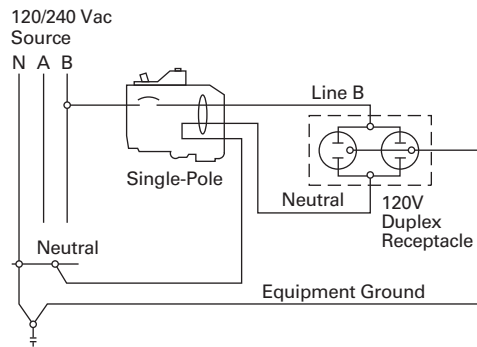
**Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application**



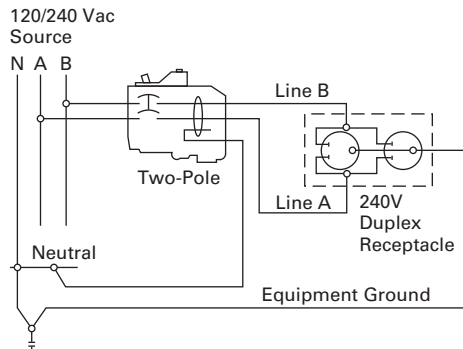
**Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application**



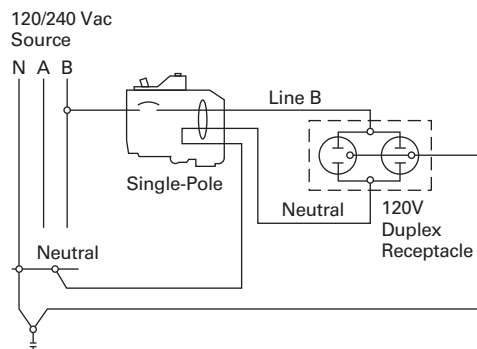
**Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac**



**Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac**



**Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application**



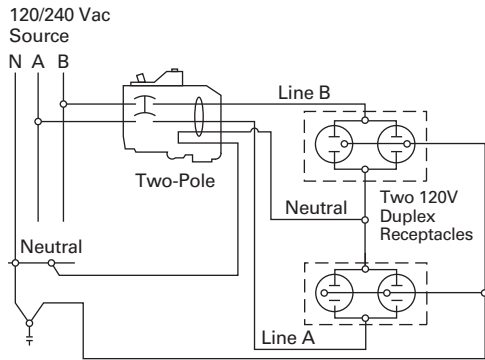
# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

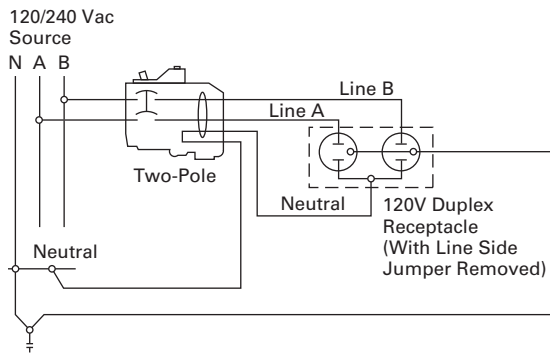
### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

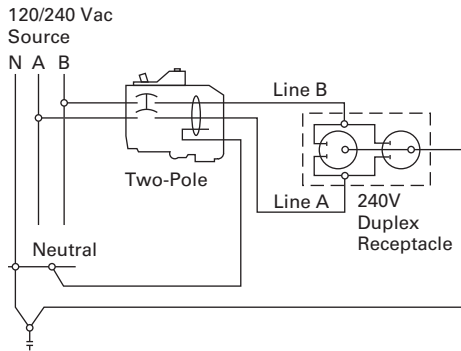
#### Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



#### Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



#### Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application



# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers



#### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview                                       |                 |
| Product Description . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-43</b> |
| Features, Benefits and Functions . . . . .     | <b>V1-T1-43</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .         | <b>V1-T1-45</b> |
| Catalog Number Selection . . . . .             | <b>V1-T1-45</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V1-T1-46</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |

### Overview

#### Product Selection Guide

#### BR Loadcenters

##### Description

##### Service

Single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 Vac

Three-phase, four-wire, 208Y/120 Vac  
Three-phase, three-wire, 240 Vac delta

##### Short-Circuit Current Rating

10 kAIC: All single- and three-phase loadcenters 70–225 A, 8 to 42 circuits  
22 kAIC: All convertible loadcenters using 125 A rated Type BRH main breakers or selected factory installed 125 A rated Type BRH main breaker

25 kAIC: All convertible and factory-installed single-phase loadcenters rated 150 and 200 A using Type CSR main breakers

##### Main Breaker/Main Lug Loadcenters

Single-phase  
Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A  
Main lugs: 70, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A

Three-phase  
Main breaker: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A  
Main lugs: 100, 125, 150, 200, 225, 400, 600 A

##### Convertible Loadcenters

Main breaker: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 225 A

Main lugs: single-phase up to 200 A and three-phase up to 150 A

##### Branch Breakers

Types BR, BRH and BRHH: 10–150 A, single-, two- and three-pole; selected amperage available in switching duty, HACR, shunt trip and high magnetic setting  
Type GFTCB: 15–60 A  
Types BJ and BJH: 125–225 A; two- and three-pole  
Type BD Twin: 10–50 A; two of one-pole; take one 1-inch (25.4 mm) space

Type BQ and BQC Multibreaker: 15–30 A. Two of two-pole or one two-pole and two one-pole; takes two 1-inch (25.4 mm) spaces  
Type BRW: 15–30 A; two-pole water heater breakers  
Type BRSN: 15–30 A; two-pole switching neutral breakers  
Type BR 15–100 A; two-pole, 240 Vac delta breakers  
BR-AFCI arc fault circuit interrupter

##### Enclosures

NEMA Type 1 indoor  
NEMA Type 3R outdoor

NEMA 4X  
Meets or exceeds UL requirements for indoor or outdoor applications

##### Loadcenter and Breaker Accessories

Branch circuit breaker:  
Auxiliary components    Hold-down kits    Handle ties  
Lockoffs    Lockdogs

Complete line of ground bar kits 5, 10, 14 and 21 circuit, some with additional #2/0 lugs; each terminal will accommodate: (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–#4 Cu/Al

Main and sub-feed lugs 125, 150, 225 A—two- and three-pole

Shunt trips

Surge protection:  
Single-phase plug-on surge protector    Single-phase bottle type surge protector  
Three-phase bottle type surge protector    Single-phase whole home surge protector

Universal rainproof conduit hubs  
Group One: 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 inches (19.1, 25.4, 31.8, 38.1, 50.8 mm)  
Group Two: 2, 2-1/2, 3 inches (50.8, 63.5, 76.2 mm)

Adapter plate

##### Bussing

Tin-plated aluminum as standard

Limited copper bus panels available



## Product Description

Loadcenters are enclosures specifically designed to house the branch circuit breakers and wiring required to distribute power to individual circuits. They contain either a main breaker when used at the service entrance point or a main lug when used as a sub-panel to add circuits to existing service. The main breaker protects the main entire panel and can be used as a service disconnect. The branch breakers protect the wires leading to individual electrical loads such as fixtures and outlets.

## Features, Benefits and Functions

### Loadcenter Construction

Eaton's Type BR loadcenters have standard tin-plated aluminum bus with a limited availability of copper bus. The sum of the handle ratings connected to any stab is limited to 150 A maximum on the 100 and 125 A loadcenters, and 200 A on loadcenters with 150 A or higher main bus. NEMA Type 1 boxes or enclosures are manufactured from galvanized steel. Raintight boxes are manufactured from galvanized steel, then finished using an electrostatic powder coat, baked urethane paint process.

### Neutrals

Eaton Type CH loadcenters feature two types of neutrals:

### Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

Panels are supplied with split insulated neutrals with an insulated cross strap. For service entrance applications, the neutral must be bonded by using the bonding strap supplied with the panel. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

### Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral

Panels are supplied with a single insulated neutral. For service entrance applications, all that is required to bond the neutral is to loosen the bonding screw and the neutral screw directly beside it, insert the bonding strap into the neutral bar, and re-tighten both connections. The single neutral can be moved by the contractor to the other side of the panel, if desired. When used as a service entrance panel, unused neutral connections may be used for the termination of equipment grounds. For non-service entrance (sub-panel) applications, the panel may be installed with the bonding strap not connected to the neutral. Separate ground bars must be used on non-service entrance panels.

### Grounds

In service entrance applications where the neutral is bonded, unused neutral holes may be used for terminating ground conductors. In sub-feed panels, the neutral must be isolated (non-bonded), and ground wires must be terminated on a separate ground bar.

The insulated/bondable single/split neutral panels have sufficient terminations for both ground and neutral conductors. The insulated/bondable single split neutral panels are supplied with a separate factory-installed ground bar if the catalog number contains a "G." If not, a separate ground bar should be installed. Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral panels are supplied without a ground bar (unless otherwise noted), and ground bar kits if needed must be purchased separately.

### Neutral and Ground Terminals

The standard terminals on grounds and neutrals are rated to accept (3) #14–#10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4, provided the cables terminated are of the same material. For larger cables, add-on neutral lugs may be ordered from the accessories on **Page V1-T1-66**.

**Note:** NEC allows only one current-carrying conductor per hole on neutrals unless otherwise noted.

### Bottom Fed Loadcenters

For single-phase 225 A and below loadcenters that are bottom fed, a standard panel can be rotated 180 degrees to allow straight-in wiring of power cables to the main terminals. Because the main circuit breaker handle operates horizontally, the orientation of the main circuit breaker handle is consistent with the requirements of NEC 2008 Article 240.81.

### Gutter Splicing

Loadcenters are not UL listed as wiring troughs. Therefore, gutter splicing of riser cables to tap off to the main device is not permitted. Refer to NEC 2008 Article 312.8.

### Fire Rating

Due to the numerous openings in both loadcenter boxes and trims, they should not be mounted in firewalls. There is no approved method for sealing the enclosures for this application.

### Date Code

The date of manufacture of each loadcenter is printed on the outside of the carton as well as inside the loadcenter. On the carton, the date code is printed on the end carton label. In the loadcenter, the date code is located on the small white label located on the right side wall (with the main device on top).

The date code is in the following format: F # # # &. The "F" is the numeric code for the Lincoln, IL plant, and the three numbers are the year and week of manufacturing, e.g., 023. The "1" sign at the end signifies the decade of the 2010. Therefore, the date code F023& would indicate that the product was manufactured in the 23rd week of 2010. The 1980s are represented by the "+" sign and the 1990s are represented by a "=" at the end of the code.

### Surge Protectors

Complete home surge protection is available in multiple options, including a factory-installed option that provides the highest level of surge protection in a residential design. See Tab 3 for more details.

### Circuit Breaker Case Interrupting Capacity

- 10 kAIC
- 22 kAIC
- 25 kAIC

### Warranty Information

- 10-year limited loadcenter warranty
- 10-year limited branch breaker warranty

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Type BR Loadcenter

Extra 1.5 inch Knockout (38.1 mm)

- Larger knockout provides easier installation and time savings

Top or Bottom Feed

- Straight-in wiring saves labor and material
- One panel for either top or bottom applications

2/0 Lug

- Easily removable and can be installed in any location on the neutral bar

Type BR AFCI Breakers

- Compact design for easier wiring and improved wireway access
- Optional LED indicates one of six trip codes for circuit diagnostics
- Provides a clean gutter space

Standard Tin-Plated Aluminum Bus

- Excellent conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Copper bus options available for select catalog numbers

Drywall Marking on Enclosure

- Indicates proper mounting depth for flush applications

"Tangential" Center Knockout

- Easier installation for conduit applications

Commercial Grade Main Breaker

- 25 kAIC series rated main breaker for superior protection

Neutral Bus (Strap)

- Is easily removable for sub-panel applications

Bonding Z-Strap

- Provides easy field conversion for service entrance applications

Twin Neutral Bars

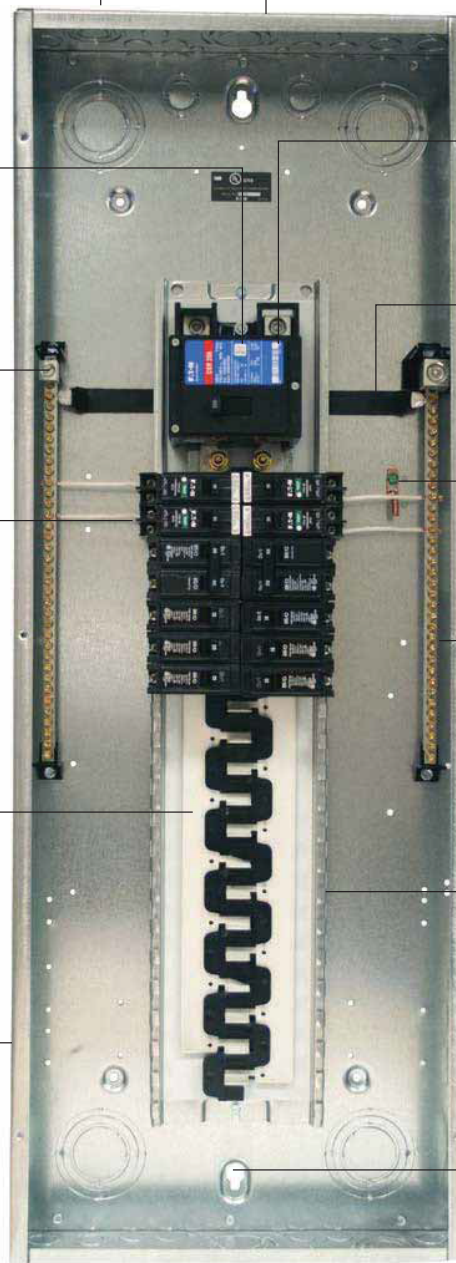
- Minimum 150% neutral capacity

Steel Backpan

- Provides solid and reliable breaker mounting—single piece design for stability and durability

Single Keyhole Mounting

- One keyhole at the top and bottom provides easier mounting and leveling



#### Warranty

10-year warranty on all Type BR loadcenters and circuit breakers.

### Standards and Certifications

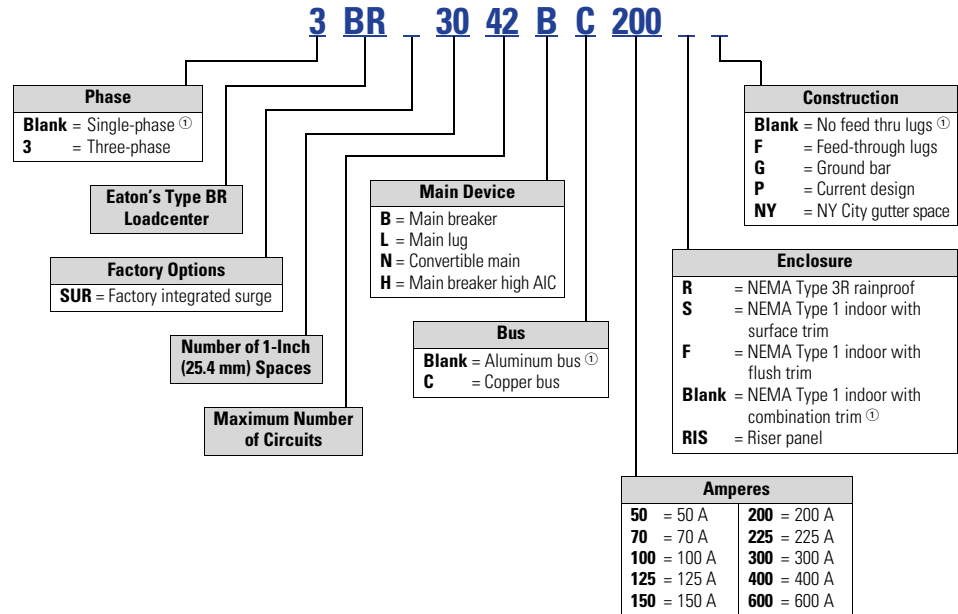
#### UL Listings

All Eaton Type BR loadcenters are listed under UL File E52977 except the 2–8 circuit loadcenters, up through and including 125 A, which are listed under UL File E8741.



### Catalog Number Selection

#### Single- and Three-Phase Through 600 A



#### Note

① No character space used.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Product Selection

##### Single-Phase—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/25 kAIC

BR4040B200



##### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type           | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type           | Box Size                  | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination <sup>①</sup> or NEMA Type 3R Cover |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
|                             |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                          |                           |   |   |
| BR<br>10 kAIC               | 100                | 8                               | 16       | Indoor                   | B1                        | #4–1/0 <sup>②</sup>                                   | BR816B100   |
|                             |                    | 10                              | 20       | Indoor                   | A1                        |   | BR1020B100S11   |
|                             |                    | 10                              | 20       | Indoor                   | A1                        |   | BR1020B100F11   |
|                             |                    | 10                              | 20       | Outdoor                  | B2R                       |   | BR1020B100RF <sup>③④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 12                              | 12       | Indoor                   | B2                        |   | BR1212B100  |
|                             |                    | 12                              | 20       | Indoor                   | B2                        |   | BR1220B100  |
|                             |                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor                  | B2R                       |   | BR1224B100R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 16                              | 16       | Indoor                   | C1                        |   | BR1616B100  |
|                             |                    | 16                              | 20       | Indoor                   | C1                        |   | BR1620B100  |
|                             | 16                 | 24                              | Outdoor  | C1R                      | BR1624B100R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 24                              | Outdoor  | C3R                      | BR2024B100R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 20                              | Indoor   | C2                       | BR2020B100                |   |   |
|                             | 16                 | 24                              | Indoor   | C1                       | BR1624B100                |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 30                              | Indoor   | D1                       | BR3030B100                |   |   |
|                             | 125                | 16                              | 24       | Indoor                   | C1                        | #4–2/0  | BR1624B125  |
|                             | 20                 | 24                              | Indoor   | C1                       | BR2024B125                |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 24                              | Outdoor  | C3R                      | BR2024B125R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 30                              | Indoor   | D1                       | BR3030B125                |   |   |
| BRH <sup>⑤</sup><br>22 kAIC | 100                | 20                              | 24       | Indoor                   | C2                        | #4–1/0  | BR2024H100 <sup>⑤</sup>   |
| CSR <sup>⑥</sup><br>25 kAIC | 150                | 8                               | 16       | Outdoor                  | C3R                       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR816B150RF <sup>③④</sup>   |
|                             |                    | 16                              | 30       | Indoor                   | C4                        |   | BR1630B150  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 30       | Indoor                   | C4                        |   | BR2030B150  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 30       | Outdoor                  | D1R                       |   | BR2030B150R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 40       | Indoor                   | D1                        |   | BR2040B150  |
|                             |                    | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor                  | D1R                       |   | BR2040B150R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 24                              | 30       | Indoor                   | G1                        |   | BR2430B150  |
|                             |                    | 30                              | 30       | Outdoor                  | G1R                       |   | BR3030B150R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                             |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor                   | G1                        |   | BR3030B150  |
|                             | 30                 | 40                              | Indoor   | G1                       | BR3040B150                |   |   |
|                             | 200                | 4                               | 8        | Outdoor                  | 8R                        | #2–300 kcmil  | BR48B200RF <sup>③⑦⑧</sup>   |
|                             | 8                  | 16                              | Outdoor  | C3R                      | BR816B200RF <sup>③④</sup> |   |   |
|                             | 16                 | 32                              | Indoor   | C4                       | BR1632B200                |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 40                              | Outdoor  | D1R                      | BR2040B200R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 20                 | 40                              | Indoor   | D1                       | BR2040B200                |   |   |
|                             | 24                 | 40                              | Indoor   | G1                       | BR2440B200                |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 40                              | Outdoor  | G1R                      | BR3040B200R <sup>④</sup>  |   |   |
|                             | 30                 | 40                              | Indoor   | G1                       | BR3040B200 <sup>⑨</sup>   |   |   |
| 40                          | 40                 | Outdoor                         | L1R      | BR4040B200R <sup>④</sup> |                           |   |   |
| 40                          | 40                 | Indoor                          | L1       | BR4040B200               |                           |   |   |
| 40                          | 50                 | Indoor                          | L1       | BR4050B200               |                           |   |   |
| 60                          | 120                | Indoor                          | L3       | BR60120B200              |                           |   |   |
| 60                          | 120                | Outdoor                         | L3R      | BR60120B200R             |                           |   |   |
| 225                         | 42                 | 42                              | Indoor   | L2                       | #1–250 kcmil              | BR4242B225  |   |
| 42                          | 42                 | Outdoor                         | L2R      | BR4242B225R <sup>④</sup> |                           |   |   |

#### Notes

- ① Combination style covers may be used in surface or flush applications.
- ② Wire range size for BR1020B100SP is #6–#1 Cu/Al.
- ③ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
- ④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.
- ⑥ 25 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch circuit breakers are used in series with Type CSR main breaker.
- ⑦ Supplied with adapter plate to use DS Group1 hubs on **Page V1-T1-66**. If 2.50-inch (63.5 mm) hub is needed, remove adapter and use ARP00007CH25 hub.
- ⑧ Neutral is bonded—suitable for service entrance only—cannot be converted for sub-feed application.
- ⑨ Add G to the end of the catalog number for factory-installed GBK2120 ground bar.

All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment. Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.

### Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—10/22 kAIC

B4242DFN



### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①②③</sup> |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|---|--------------------|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   | With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover                    | With Surface Cover |
| DK <sup>④</sup>   | 300                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | <b>BR4242B300F</b>                                  | <b>BR4242B300S</b> |
|                   | 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | <b>BR4242B400F</b>                                  | <b>BR4242B400S</b> |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | <b>BR4242B400R</b> <sup>⑤</sup>                     | —                  |
| HLD <sup>⑥</sup>  | 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–500 kcmil                                    | —   | <b>BR4242B600S</b> |

#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ③ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.
- ④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the panel when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.
- ⑤ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑥ Type HLD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type HLD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67** through **V1-T1-70**.

Please contact the Lincoln Flex Center for any configurations not listed.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |                   | Enclosure Type | Trim Type                | Box Size          | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number    |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits          |                |                          |                   |  |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
| 70                 | Surface                         | Outdoor           | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 5                 | #8-#2  | BR24L70SP <sup>①②</sup>      |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 5                 |  | BR24L70SGP <sup>②③</sup>     |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Outdoor                         | —                 | 5R             | BR24L70RP <sup>①②④</sup> |                   |  |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (no door)   | 5              | BR24L70FP <sup>①②</sup>  |                   |  |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (no door)   | 5              | BR24L70FGP <sup>②⑤</sup> |                   |  |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
| 125                | Flush                           | Outdoor           | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 6                 | #14-1/0  | BR24L125SP <sup>①②</sup>     |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Outdoor        | —                        | 6R                |  | BR24L125RP <sup>①②④</sup>    |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Outdoor        | —                        | 6R                |  | BR24L125RSEP <sup>②⑦⑧</sup>  |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Outdoor        | —                        | 6R                |  | BR24L125RSE2P <sup>②⑥⑦</sup> |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Flush (no door)          | 6                 |  | BR24L125FP <sup>①②</sup>     |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Surface (No Door)               | —                 | —              | Indoor                   | Surface (no door) | 7  | #14-1/0                      | BR48L125SP <sup>①⑨</sup>  |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   |                | Indoor                   | Surface (no door) | 7  |                              | BR48L125SGP <sup>③⑨</sup> |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   |                | Outdoor                  | —                 | 7R   |                              | BR48L125RP <sup>①④⑨</sup> |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   |                | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)   | 7  |                              | BR48L125FP <sup>①⑨</sup>  |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   |                | Indoor                   | Flush (with door) | 7  |                              | BR48L125FDP <sup>①⑨</sup> |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   |                | Indoor                   | Flush (no door)   | 7  |                              | BR48L125FGP <sup>③⑨</sup> |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   |                | Flush (No Door)          | —                 | —  |                              | Indoor                    | Surface (no door)   | 7                         | #14-#1 | BR612L125SP <sup>①⑩</sup>   |
|                    |                                 |                   |                |                          |                   |  |                              | Indoor                    | Surface (no door)   | 7                         |        | BR612L125SGP <sup>⑩⑪</sup>  |
|                    |                                 |                   |                |                          |                   |  |                              | Indoor                    | Surface (with door) | 7                         |        | BR612L125SDP <sup>①⑩</sup>  |
|                    |                                 |                   |                |                          |                   |  |                              | Indoor                    | Surface (with door) | 7                         |        | BR612L125SDGP <sup>⑩⑪</sup> |
|                    | Outdoor                         | —                 | 7R             |                          |                   |  | BR612L125RP <sup>①④⑩</sup>   |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (no door)   | 7              |                          |                   |  | BR612L125FP <sup>①⑩</sup>    |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (no door)   | 7              |                          |                   |  | BR612L125FGP <sup>⑤⑩⑪</sup>  |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (with door) | 7              |                          |                   |  | BR612L125FDP <sup>⑩</sup>    |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    | Indoor                          | Flush (with door) | 7              |                          |                   |  | BR612L125FDGP <sup>⑤⑩⑪</sup> |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
| Outdoor            | —                               | —                 | Indoor         |                          |                   |  | Surface (no door)            | 7                         | #14-#1              | BR816L125SP <sup>①⑩</sup> |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Surface (no door)        | 7                 | BR816L125SGP <sup>⑩⑫</sup>                         |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Surface (with door)      | 7                 | BR816L125SDP <sup>①⑩</sup>                         |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Surface (with door)      | 7                 | BR816L125SDGP <sup>⑩⑫</sup>                        |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Outdoor        | —                        | 7R                | BR816L125RP <sup>①④⑩</sup>                         |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Flush (no door)          | 7                 | BR816L125FP <sup>①⑩</sup>                          |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Flush (no door)          | 7                 | BR816L125FGP <sup>⑤⑩⑫</sup>                        |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Flush (with door)        | 7                 | BR816L125FDP <sup>①⑩</sup>                         |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |
|                    |                                 |                   | Indoor         | Flush (with door)        | 7                 | BR816L125FDGP <sup>⑤⑩⑫</sup>                       |                              |                           |                     |                           |        |                             |



#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
  - For 2/4 circuit loadcenters, use GBK5 or GBK520 ground bar.
  - For 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters, use GBK10 ground bar.
  - Ground bars mount to the left side wall of the enclosure for the 4/8, 6/12 and 8/16 circuit loadcenters.
- ② Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ③ Ground bar GBK5 is installed.
- ④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ CSA and UL approved.
- ⑥ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14-6 and (3) #14-2/0 AWG Cu/Al.
- ⑦ For use as service entrance applications only.
- ⑧ Neutral/ground holes (6) #14-6 and (3) #14-1/0 AWG Cu/Al.
- ⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than two service disconnecting mains are provided or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑩ Suitable for use as service equipment when a main breaker is used or when not more than six service disconnecting mains are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑪ Ground bar GBK10 is installed.
- ⑫ Ground bar GBK14 is installed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67** through **V1-T1-70**.

### Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters

#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral, continued

| Main Ampere Rating  | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover <sup>①</sup> |                              |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|------------------------------|
|   | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  |   |                              |
| BR1224L125<br>   | 125                             | 12       | 12             | Indoor   | #6–2/0   | BR1212L125 <sup>②③④⑤</sup>  |                              |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B1  | BR1224L125 <sup>②④⑤</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B1  | BR1224L125G <sup>②④⑤</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B1  | BR1224L125DG <sup>②④⑤⑥</sup> |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | B1R   | BR1224L125R <sup>②⑤⑦</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 16       | 16             | Indoor   |  | B2  | BR1616L125 <sup>②④⑤</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 16       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B2  | BR1624L125 <sup>②④</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 16       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B2  | BR1624L125G <sup>②④</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 16       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | B2R   | BR1624L125R <sup>②⑦</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 20       | 20             | Indoor   |  | C1  | BR2020L125 <sup>②④⑤</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 20       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C1  | BR2024L125 <sup>②④</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 20       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C1  | BR2024L125G <sup>②④⑤</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 20       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | C1R   | BR2024L125R <sup>②⑦</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 24       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C2  | BR2424L125 <sup>②④</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 24       | 24             | Indoor   |  | C2  | BR2424L125G <sup>②④⑤</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 30       | 42             | Indoor   |  | D1  | BR3042L125 <sup>②④</sup>     |
| 150   | 16                              | 30       | Indoor         | C2       | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BR1630L150 <sup>④⑨</sup>  |                              |
|   | 20                              | 30       | Indoor         | C2       |  | BR2030L150 <sup>④⑨</sup>  |                              |
| BR1224L200<br> | 200                             | 8        | 16             | Outdoor  | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BR816L200RF <sup>⑤⑦⑩</sup>  |                              |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Indoor   |  | B2  | BR1224L200 <sup>④⑤⑨</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 12       | 24             | Outdoor  |  | B2R   | BR1224L200R <sup>⑤⑦⑨</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 20       | 40             | Indoor   |  | C2  | BR2040L200 <sup>④⑨</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 20       | 40             | Indoor   |  | C2  | BR2040L200G <sup>④⑤⑨</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 20       | 40             | Outdoor  |  | C3R   | BR2040L200R <sup>⑦⑨</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 24       | 40             | Indoor   |  | C4  | BR2440L200 <sup>④⑨</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 30       | 40             | Indoor   |  | D1  | BR3040L200 <sup>④⑨</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 30       | 40             | Indoor   |  | D1  | BR3040L200G <sup>④⑤⑨</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 30       | 40             | Outdoor  |  | D1R   | BR3040L200R <sup>⑦⑨</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 40       | 40             | Indoor   |  | G1  | BR4040L200 <sup>④⑨</sup>     |
|   |                                 | 40       | 40             | Indoor   |  | G1  | BR4040L200G <sup>④⑤⑨</sup>   |
|   |                                 | 40       | 40             | Outdoor  |  | G1R   | BR4040L200R <sup>⑦⑨</sup>    |
|   |                                 | 60       | 120            | Indoor   |  | L3  | BR60120L200 <sup>⑩</sup>     |
| 225   | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BR4242L225 <sup>④</sup>   |                              |
|   | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      |  | BR4242L225R <sup>⑦</sup>  |                              |

#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
- ③ Single, movable neutral is provided.
- ④ Combination cover style.
- ⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑥ Ground bars GBK5 and GBK520 installed.
- ⑦ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑧ Ground bar GBK1220 installed.
- ⑨ Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
- ⑩ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
- ⑪ Includes main lugs. Loadcenters can convert to main breaker using kit.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Single-Phase—Main Lug Loadcenters—400 and 600 A

4242DFN



#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①②③</sup> |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|--------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  | With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover                    | With Surface Cover |
| 400                | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | 42       | (2) #3/0–400 kcmil                                 | BR1224L400R <sup>④⑤</sup>                           | —                  |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       |  | BR4242L400F   | BR4242L400S        |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 46       |  | BR4242L400R <sup>④</sup>                            | —                  |
| 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       | (2) #2–500 kcmil                                   | —   | BR4242L600S        |

#### Notes

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately unless otherwise noted. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② Has notch for BRHDK125 hold-down kit.
- ③ Ground bar GBK8 installed.
- ④ Rainproof panels are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).



**Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit**

**Note:** Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BR3040N200



**Base Units—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral (Unless Otherwise Noted)**

| Main Ampere Rating <sup>①</sup> | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size    | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main           | Loadcenter Catalog Number With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover <sup>②③</sup> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|---|--|
|                                 | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |             |   |  |
| 125 <sup>④</sup>                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | B2          | See main breaker and main lug kit tables Page V1-T1-54. | BR1224N125 <sup>⑤⑥</sup>   |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | B2R         |   | BR1224N125R <sup>⑤⑥⑦</sup>   |
|                                 | 16                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1          |   | BR1624N125 <sup>⑤</sup>  |
|                                 | 16                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R         |   | BR1624N125R <sup>⑤⑦</sup>  |
|                                 | 20                              | 24       | Indoor         | C2          |   | BR2024N125 <sup>⑤</sup>  |
|                                 | 20                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R         |   | BR2024N125R <sup>⑤⑦</sup>  |
| 200 <sup>⑧</sup>                | 8                               | 16       | Outdoor        | C3R         | BR816N200RF <sup>⑦⑨⑩⑪</sup>                             |  |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C4          | BR1224N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R         | BR1224N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 16                              | 32       | Indoor         | C4          | BR1632N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1          | BR2040N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1          | BR2040N200G <sup>⑫</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor        | D1R         | BR2040N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor        | D1R         | BR2040N200RG <sup>⑫</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 24                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1          | BR2440N200 <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1          | BR3040N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1          | BR3040N200G <sup>⑫</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Outdoor        | G1R         | BR3040N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 30                              | 40       | Outdoor        | G1R         | BR3040N200RG <sup>⑫</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1          | BR4040N200 <sup>⑩</sup>                                 |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1          | BR4040N200G <sup>⑫</sup>                                |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Outdoor        | L1R         | BR4040N200R <sup>⑦⑩</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 40       | Outdoor        | L1R         | BR4040N200RG <sup>⑫</sup>                               |  |
|                                 | 40                              | 50       | Indoor         | L1          | BR4050N200  |  |
| 40                              | 50                              | Outdoor  | L1R            | BR4050N200R |   |  |

**Notes**

- ① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.
- ③ Ground bar kits priced separately except as noted, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug use Type BR5F.
- ⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.
- ⑦ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑧ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.
- ⑨ Includes through-feed lugs for both phase and neutral conductors.
- ⑩ No hold-down provisions for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑪ Insulated/bondable single neutral.
- ⑫ Includes GBK2120 ground bar.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

#### 1 Convertible Loadcenters MCB or MLO—Base Units and Main Devices 10/22/25 kAIC, Complete Assembly Consists of: Loadcenter and Either Main Breaker Kit or Main Lug Kit

Note: Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected.

BW2200



#### Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Circuit Breakers—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

| Ampere Rating     | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | 10 kAIC Catalog Number | 22/25 kAIC Catalog Number ① |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Two-Pole</b>   |   |                        |                             |
| 100               | #4–1/0  | BR2100                 | BRH2100                     |
| 110               | #4–1/0  | BR2110                 | BRH2110                     |
| 125               | #4–2/0  | BR2125                 | BRH2125                     |
| 125               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2125                 | CSR2125N                    |
| 150               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2150                 | CSR2150N                    |
| 175               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2175                 | CSR2175N                    |
| 200               | #2–300 kcmil  | BW2200                 | CSR2200N                    |
| <b>Three-Pole</b> |   |                        |                             |
| 100               | #1  | BR3100                 | BRH3100                     |

BRL200



#### Main Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Main Lug Kits—120/240 Vac or 208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac

| Ampere Rating     | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Catalog Number |
|-------------------|--|----------------|
| <b>Two-Pole</b>   |  |                |
| 125               | #6–2/0   | BRSF125        |
| 150               | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BRL200         |
| 175               | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BRL200         |
| 200               | #1–300 kcmil                                       | BRL200         |
| <b>Three-Pole</b> |  |                |
| 150               | #6–3/0   | 3BRSF150       |

#### Main Circuit Breaker with Accessory

Example: BW22005R01 (Put description with catalog number on order. See Page V1-T1-87.)

#### Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3030BC100



#### Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—With Copper Bus—Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number with Combination Cover ②③ |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|---|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |   |
| BR<br>10 kAIC     | 100                | 20                              | 20       | Indoor         | C2       | #4–1/0  | BR2020BC100   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–1/0  | BR3030BC100   |
| BRH<br>22 kAIC ④  | 100                | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–1/0  | BR3030HC100   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–1/0  | BR3030HC100   |
| CSR<br>25 kAIC    | 150                | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | G1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR3030BC150   |
|                   |                    | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR2040BC200   |
|                   | 200                | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR3040BC200   |
|                   |                    | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1       | #2–300 kcmil  | BR4040BC200   |

#### Main Lug Only Loadcenters—Copper Bus

BR816LC125FDP



#### Single-Phase Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Single Neutral with Copper Bus

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Trim Type           | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|----------|--|---------------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |                     |          |  |                           |
| 125                | 8                               | 16       | Indoor         | Surface (with door) | 7        | #14–1  | BR816LC125SDP             |
|                    | 8                               | 16       | Indoor         | Flush (with door)   | 7        | #14–1  | BR816LC125FDP             |

#### Notes

- ① Series combination rating with Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB is 22 kAIC with BRH main and 25 kAIC with CSR main.
- ② All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See Page V1-T1-66.
- ④ 22 kAIC series combination rating is obtained when Types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFTCB 10 kAIC branch breakers are used in series with Type BRH main breaker.

Box sizes Pages V1-T1-67 through V1-T1-70.

### Convertible Loadcenters—Copper Bus 10/22/25 kAIC

BR3040NC200



### Convertible—Single-Phase, Three-Wire—120/240 Vac—Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating   | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main              | Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) ①②③ |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|--|
|                      | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  |  |
| 125<br>10/22 kAIC ④⑤ | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | B2       | See main breaker and main lug kit tables on Page V1-T1-54. | BR1224NC125 ⑥⑦   |
|                      | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | B2R      |  | BR1224NC125R ⑥⑦⑧   |
|                      | 20                              | 24       | Indoor         | C2       |  | BR2024NC125 ⑦  |
|                      | 20                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | BR2024NC125R ⑦⑧  |
| 200<br>10/25 kAIC ④⑤ | 20                              | 40       | Indoor         | D1       | BR2040NC200  |  |
|                      | 20                              | 40       | Outdoor        | D1R      | BR2040NC200R ⑨   |  |
|                      | 30                              | 40       | Indoor         | G1       | BR3040NC200  |  |
|                      | 30                              | 40       | Outdoor        | G1R      | BR3040NC200R ⑨   |  |
|                      | 40                              | 40       | Indoor         | L1       | BR4040NC200  |  |
|                      | 40                              | 40       | Outdoor        | L1R      | BR4040NC200R ⑨   |  |

#### Notes

- ① 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation. All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.
- ② Ground bar kits priced separately, refer to Page V1-T1-66.
- ③ All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap preattached. The maximum main rating of the loadcenter is the main breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ④ Interrupting rating depends on main circuit breaker selected. See Page V1-T1-66 for mains.
- ⑤ For main breaker, use Type BW or CSR. For main lug, use Type BRL.
- ⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to Page V1-T1-66.
- ⑦ Hold-down screw BREQS125 comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑧ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.
- ⑨ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard. (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Three-Phase—Type BR Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters

#### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main | Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| 125                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #6–3/0  | 3BR1224LC125   |
| 125                | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      | #6–3/0  | 3BR1224LC125R  |
| 150                | 24                              | 42       | Indoor         | D1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR2442LC150   |
| 150                | 24                              | 42       | Outdoor        | D1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR2442LC150R  |
| 200                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C4       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR1224LC200   |
| 200                | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR1224LC200R  |
| 200                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | G1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC200   |
| 200                | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | G1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC200R  |
| 200                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR4242LC200   |
| 200                | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR4242LC200R  |
| 225                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC225   |
| 225                | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      | #4–300 kcmil                                  | 3BR3042LC225R  |
| 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil                             | 3BR4242LC400S  |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       |   | 3BR4242BC400R  |
| 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–500 kcmil                             | 3BR4242LC600S  |

#### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Copper Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                   |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| BR 10 kAIC        | 100                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #14–1/0   | 3BR1224BC100   |
|                   |                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      | #14–1/0   | 3BR1224BC100R  |
| CC 10 kAIC        | 150                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042BC150   |
|                   |                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042BC150R  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242BC200   |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L2R      | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242BC200R  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242BC225   |
| DK 22 kAIC        | 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil                                     | 3BR4242BC400S  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       |   | 3BR4242BC400R  |
|                   |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) 3/0–500 kcmil                                     | 3BR4242BC600S  |

3BR4242B200



#### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Circuit Breaker Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Breaker Type       | Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Breaker | Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①②</sup> (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                         |                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| BR 10 kAIC              | 100                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #14–1/0   | 3BR1224B100  |
|                         |                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |   | 3BR1224B100R <sup>③</sup>  |
| CC 10 kAIC              | 125                | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042B125  |
|                         |                    | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #6–4/0  | 3BR3042B150  |
|                         |                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      |   | 3BR3042B150R <sup>③</sup>  |
|                         |                    | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       | #1–250 kcmil  | 3BR3042B200  |
|                         |                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      |   | 3BR3042B200R <sup>③</sup>  |
|                         |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       |   | 3BR4242B200  |
| CHH 100 kAIC            | 200                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242H200 <sup>④</sup>   |
|                         |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       | 2/0–300 kcmil   | 3BR4242B225  |
| DK <sup>④</sup> 22 kAIC | 400                | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L2R      |   | 3BR4242B225R <sup>④</sup>  |
|                         |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–250 kcmil                                    | 3BR4242B400S <sup>⑤</sup>  |
|                         |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       |   | 3BR4242B400F   |
| LD <sup>⑤</sup>         | 600                | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 47       |   | 3BR4242B400R <sup>⑤</sup>  |
|                         |                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 24       | (2) #3/0–500 kcmil                                    | 3BR4242B600F   |

#### Notes

- ① All main circuit breaker loadcenters are listed for use as service entrance equipment and are shipped with a neutral bonding strap pre-attached (commercial loadcenters do not have a pre-attached bonding strip). The maximum main rating of the panel is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ② Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ③ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ④ Type DK main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac and allows a 22 kAIC series rating on the loadcenter when Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers are used.
- ⑤ The LD main circuit breaker is rated 65 kAIC at 240 Vac. Type LD circuit breaker **is not** series rated with Types BR, BD and BJ branch circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Includes CHH 100 kAIC rated MCB. 100 kAIC series rating combination is obtained when types BD, BR, BQ, BQC and GFGB branch breakers are used with CHH main.
- ⑦ With surface cover.

**3BR1224L125**



**Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable (Unless Otherwise Noted)**

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |              |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|--------------|---------------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  |   |              |                           |
| 100                | 3                               | 3        | Indoor         | 9        | #6-1/0   | 3BR3L100S <sup>②③</sup>   |              |                           |
|                    | 3                               | 3        | Outdoor        | 9R       |  | 3BR3L100R <sup>③④</sup>   |              |                           |
| 125                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       | #6-3/0   | 3BR1224L125 <sup>⑤⑥</sup>   |              |                           |
|                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |  | 3BR1224L125R <sup>④⑤⑥</sup>   |              |                           |
| 150                | 18                              | 36       | Indoor         | C2       | #6-4/0   | 3BR1836L150   |              |                           |
|                    | 18                              | 36       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | 3BR1836L150R  |              |                           |
|                    | 24                              | 42       | Indoor         | D1       |  | 3BR2442L150   |              |                           |
|                    | 24                              | 42       | Outdoor        | D1R      |  | 3BR2442L150R <sup>④</sup>   |              |                           |
| 200                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C4       | #4-300 kcmil                                       | 3BR1224L200 <sup>⑥</sup>  |              |                           |
|                    | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | 3BR1224L200R <sup>④⑥</sup>  |              |                           |
|                    | 18                              | 36       | Indoor         | C4       |  | 3BR1836L200   |              |                           |
|                    | 18                              | 36       | Outdoor        | C3R      |  | 3BR1836L200R  |              |                           |
|                    | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | G1       |  | 3BR3042L200   |              |                           |
|                    | 30                              | 42       | Outdoor        | G1R      |  | 3BR3042L200R <sup>④</sup>   |              |                           |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       |  | 3BR4242L200   |              |                           |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | L1R      |  | 3BR4242L200R <sup>④</sup>   |              |                           |
|                    | 225                             | 42       | 42             | Indoor   |  | L1  | #4-300 kcmil | 3BR4242L225               |
|                    |                                 | 42       | 42             | Outdoor  |  | L1R   |              | 3BR4242L225R <sup>④</sup> |

**3BR4242L400F**



**Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Main Lug Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral**

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Commercial Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>②</sup> |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--|---|--------------------|
|                    | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |  | With Flush or NEMA Type 3R Cover                  | With Surface Cover |
| 400                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       | (1) 250-750 kcmil<br>or<br>(2) #3/0-250 kcmil      | 3BR4242L400F                                      | 3BR4242L400S       |
|                    | 42                              | 42       | Outdoor        | 46       |  | 3BR4242L400R <sup>④</sup>                         | —                  |
| 600                | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | 22       | (2) #2-500 kcmil                                   | —   | 3BR4242L600S       |

**Notes**

- ① Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ② Surface cover only.
- ③ Insulated/bondable single neutral.
- ④ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑤ Has notch for BREQS125 hold-down kit.
- ⑥ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- Ⓞ Door lock and key included with loadcenter.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67 through V1-T1-70**.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

3BR3030N100



3BR4242N225NY



### Three-Phase, Four-Wire—Convertible Loadcenters—Aluminum Bus—208Y/120 Vac or 240 Vac, Insulated/Bondable Split Neutral

| Main Ampere Rating <sup>①</sup> | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) |          | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main   | Loadcenter Catalog Number <sup>②③</sup> (With Combination or NEMA Type 3R Cover) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                                 | Spaces                          | Circuits |                |          |   |  |
| 100 <sup>④</sup>                | 30                              | 30       | Indoor         | D1       | See main breaker and main lug kit tables below. | 3BR3030N100 <sup>⑤</sup>   |
|                                 | 30                              | 30       | Outdoor        | D1R      |   | 3BR3030N100R <sup>⑤⑥</sup>   |
| 125 <sup>④</sup>                | 12                              | 24       | Indoor         | C1       |   | 3BR1224N125 <sup>⑤⑥⑦</sup>   |
|                                 | 12                              | 24       | Outdoor        | C1R      |   | 3BR1224N125R <sup>⑤⑥⑦⑧</sup>   |
| 200                             | 30                              | 42       | Indoor         | L1       |   | 3BR3042N200  |
| 225                             | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | L2       |   | 3BR4242N225  |
|                                 | 42                              | 42       | Indoor         | B        |   | 3BR4242B225NY <sup>⑨</sup>   |

### Three-Phase Main Breaker Kits—10 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Catalog Number |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| 100           | #6–4/0                               | CC3100N        |
| 125           | #6–4/0                               | CC3125N        |
| 150           | #6–4/0                               | CC3150N        |
| 175           | #2/0–300 kcmil                       | CC3175N        |
| 200           | #2/0–300 kcmil                       | CC3200N        |
| 225           | #2/0–300 kcmil                       | CC3225N        |

### Three-Phase Main Lugs Kit for Convertible Loadcenters

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Catalog Number       |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 225           | #1–300 kcmil                         | 3BRL225              |
| 225           | #1–300 kcmil                         | 3BRS225 <sup>Ⓣ</sup> |

#### Notes

- ① The maximum rating of the loadcenter is the main circuit breaker rating when used as service entrance equipment.
- ② 100, 125 and 200 A convertible base unit catalog numbers include interior, box and cover only. Main devices and accessories must be ordered separately for field installation.  
All convertible base units are listed as suitable for use as service entrance equipment when used per Article 384 of the NEC.
- ③ Ground bar kits priced separately. See **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ④ For main breaker, use Type BR. For main lug, use Type BRSF.
- ⑤ BREQS125 hold-down screw comes with loadcenter for back-fed Types BR and BRH main circuit breakers.
- ⑥ Rainproof loadcenters are furnished with hub closure plates. For rainproof hubs, refer to **Page V1-T1-66**.
- ⑦ Convertible to maximum of 100 A main circuit breaker and 125 A main lug.
- ⑧ Suitable for use as service equipment when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and when not used as a lighting and appliance panelboard (see Article 408.34 of the NEC).
- ⑨ Order 3BR42FTNY or 3BR42STNY cover separately.
- Ⓣ For subfeed.

Box sizes **Pages V1-T1-67** through **V1-T1-70**.

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters



### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| Overview . . . . .                          | V1-T1-42    |
| BR Specialty Products                       |             |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters        |             |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                        | V1-T1-58    |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                       | V1-T1-59    |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .     | V1-T1-60    |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . . | V1-T1-62    |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .    | V1-T1-73    |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .               | V1-T1-76    |

## BR Specialty Products

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters

#### Product Description

The Type BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters coupled with Type BR Quick Connect Neutral electronic breakers provide a clean, quick connection for an installer looking to save time while providing a professional look.

#### Features and Benefits

- Full-length neutral bars provide over 300% neutral capacity while enhancing installation flexibility for the installer
- Backed-out neutral screws allow an installer to make a quick connection when terminating neutral and ground wires
- Extended circuits (30/60, 40/80) provide maximum flexibility to a contractor on every space possible
- Standard LED diagnostics on AFCI and AF/GF breakers provides installers best-in-class troubleshooting technology
- Cut-to-length neutral wires provides a clean, professional look versus traditional pigtail circuit breakers
- Solid-tip, stranded neutral wires provide a quick connection to the full length neutral bar

## Product Selection

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters ①

| Main Device   | Ampere Rating | Spaces | Circuits ② | Incoming Lug Size | Enclosure Type ③ | Box Size | Ground Bar      | Number of Neutral Terminations | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------|--------|------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| BR 10 kAIC    | 100           | 30     | 60         | #4-1/0            | Indoor           | D1       | ④               | 96                             | BR3060BQN100   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 150           | 30     | 60         | #2-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | G1       | ④               | 102                            | BR3060BQN150   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 30     | 60         | #2-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | G1       | ④               | 102                            | BR3060BQN200   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 40     | 80         | #2-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | L1       | ④               | 128                            | BR4080BQN200   |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 30     | 60         | #2-300 kcmil      | Outdoor          | L1R      | ④               | 94                             | BR3060BQN200R  |
| CSR 25 kAIC   | 200           | 40     | 80         | #2-300 kcmil      | Outdoor          | G1R      | ④               | 128                            | BR4080BQN200R  |
| Main lug only | 125           | 24     | 48         | #6-2/0            | Indoor           | C2       | GBK14           | 80                             | BR2448LQN125G  |
| Main lug only | 125           | 30     | 60         | #6-2/0            | Indoor           | D1       | GBK10           | 96                             | BR3060LQN125G  |
| Main lug only | 200           | 30     | 60         | #1-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | D1       | GBK1020 + GBK10 | 96                             | BR3060LQN200G  |
| Main lug only | 200           | 40     | 80         | #1-300 kcmil      | Indoor           | G1       | GBK1020 + GBK10 | 122                            | BR4080LQN200G  |
| Main lug only | 125           | 20     | 40         | #6-2/0            | Outdoor          | C1R      | GBK14           | 68                             | BR2040LQN125RG |
| Main lug only | 200           | 30     | 60         | #1-300 kcmil      | Outdoor          | D1R      | GBK1420         | 94                             | BR3060LQN200RG |
| Convertible   | 200           | 30     | 60         | —                 | Indoor           | G1       | ④               | 102                            | BR3060NQN200   |
| Convertible   | 200           | 40     | 80         | —                 | Indoor           | L1       | ④               | 128                            | BR4080NQN200   |
| Convertible   | 200           | 30     | 60         | —                 | Outdoor          | G1R      | ④               | 94                             | BR3060NQN200R  |
| Convertible   | 200           | 40     | 80         | —                 | Outdoor          | L1R      | ④               | 128                            | BR4080NQN200R  |

### BR Quick Connect Neutral Electronic Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Poles               | Wire Size | Breaker Type           | LED Diagnostics Included | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 15            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Combination AFCI       | Yes                      | BRCAF115QN     |
| 20            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Combination AFCI       | Yes                      | BRCAF120QN     |
| 15            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Arc fault/ground fault | Yes                      | BRLAFGF115QN   |
| 20            | Single-pole 10 kAIC | #14-4     | Arc fault/ground fault | Yes                      | BRLAFGF120QN   |

#### Notes

- ① BR Quick Connect Neutral loadcenters accept both standard and Quick Connect Neutral breakers.
- ② Loadcenters accept Type BR twin breakers.
- ③ Combination cover included with every indoor loadcenter.
- ④ Ground bar kit not included. Purchase separately.

#### Spa Panels



### Spa Panels

#### Product Description

Eaton’s BR Spa Panels distribute power to outdoor loads and provide protection for people from electric shock. Save time and money with streamlined installation procedures and easy-access features. Spa panels meet NEC requirements by providing a ground fault circuit interruption device and a disconnect switch in a single simple device. Ships assembled prewired, factory tested and ready to install.

#### Features

- 10-year warranty
- UL Listed
- Factory-installed two-pole ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI)

#### Product Selection

##### BR Spa Panel



#### Spa Panel—Meets NEC Article 680.40 Through 680.43—Requirements for GFCI Protection

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space |   | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Catalog Number   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------|--|------------------|
| 40                 | —                                     | — | Outdoor        | 5R       | #8-#2  | <b>BR40SPA</b> ① |
| 50                 | —                                     | — | Outdoor        | 5R       | #8-#2  | <b>BR50SPA</b> ② |

#### Notes

- ① Includes a GFTCB240 breaker, factory installed.
- ② Includes a GFTCB250 breaker, factory installed.

### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| Description                                    | Page            |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels                                     |                 |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits. . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |



### Riser Panel



### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | V1-T1-42    |
| BR Specialty Products                          |             |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | V1-T1-57    |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | V1-T1-58    |
| Riser Panel                                    |             |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | V1-T1-60    |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | V1-T1-73    |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | V1-T1-76    |

## Riser Panel

### Product Description

Eaton's Riser Panel is a loadcenter with an offset interior to allow riser cables to pass through the enlarged gutter. By using lay-in tap lugs, the contractor is able to simply strip off a length of the riser cable's insulation, and tap off to the riser panel's main lugs. These panels are used in the construction of assisted living homes, dormitories, public housing complexes and apartments.

### Product Selection

#### BR1224L125RIS



#### Riser Panel

| Main Ampere Rating | Maximum Number 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space |    | Enclosure Type | Box Size | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C for Main Lugs | Catalog Number    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----|----------------|----------|--|-------------------|
|                    | Circuits                              |    |                |          |  |                   |
| 125                | 12                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6–2/0   | BR1224L125RIS     |
| 125                | 12                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6–2/0   | BR1224L125RISBP ① |
| 125                | 20                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6–2/0   | BR2024L125RIS     |
| 125                | 20                                    | 24 | Indoor         | C4       | #6–2/0   | BR2024L125RISBP ① |
| 125                | 20                                    | 30 | Indoor         | C2       | #6–2/0   | BR2030L125RIS     |
| 200                | 30                                    | 40 | Indoor         | D1       | #1–300   | BR3040L200RIS     |

#### BRGUTTER (Shown with Loadcenter)



#### Riser Panel Accessories

##### Catalog Number

BRGUTTER ②  
GTAP250

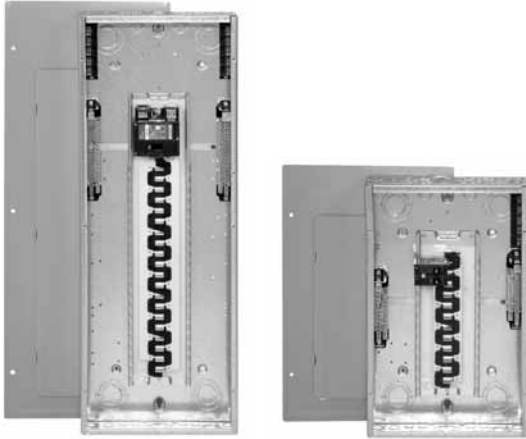
#### Notes

- ① Bulk-packaged loadcenter without carton. Must be ordered in multiples of 16.
- ② Refer to Page V1-T1-68 for dimensions. BRGUTTER is box size C2.

### Accessories

For riser panels not shown, contact the Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 for both CH and BR riser panels.

**BR Renovation Loadcenters**



**Contents—BR Specialty Products**

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter                  |                 |
| Options and Accessories . . . . .              | <b>V1-T1-61</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |

**Type BR Renovation Loadcenter**

**Product Description**

- Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 circuit main breaker styles
- Designed to replace existing loadcenters and fuse boxes
- Type BR loadcenter packaged with circuit breakers
- Factory-installed 5-circuit terminal block(s)
- Twin-stacked neutral design



**Quick-Pro<sup>SM</sup>**

All you need to know to save time and make more money.

Specified on certain Eaton products, the Quick-Pro symbol allows for immediate recognition of products that are designed for straightforward installation. When you see Quick-Pro, you know you can install quickly—sometimes up to 50% less than the usual installation time—and move on to your next job.

**Features, Benefits and Functions**

- Factory-installed terminal block(s) allows installer to terminate existing short wires without using wire nuts or junction boxes
- Twin-stacked neutrals are mounted up high in the loadcenter, which allows for all neutral and ground wires to be terminated in the top half of the loadcenter
- Specifically designed for the service contractor—this is the ONLY renovation line in the industry
- Single-pole and two-pole breakers included
- 10-year warranty on loadcenter and breakers

**Product Selection**

**BR2020B100RN**

**BR Value Packs** ①



| Main Breaker Type | Description   | Wire Size Range | Number of 5-Circuit Terminal Blocks | Single-Pole Breakers | Two-Pole Breakers | Catalog Number        |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| BR 10 kAIC        | Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit surface-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall | #6-1/0          | 0                                   | (2) BR115            | (1) BR230         | <b>BR1020B100SRNV</b> |
|                   | Single-phase 100 A 10k main breaker 10/20 circuit flush-mount box is 11.75" wide x 13" tall   |                 | 0                                   | (2) BR115            | (1) BR230         | <b>BR1020B100FRNV</b> |

**Note**

① Indoor enclosure type.

### Options and Accessories

**BRSF125**



**3BRS225**



**BRL200**



**TDL**



### Field Installation Kits and Parts

| Number of Poles   | Ampere Rating | Number of 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces Needed | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number               |
|---|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Main and Sub-Feed Lug Blocks</b>                                     |               |  |   |                                |                              |
| 2   | 125           | 2  | #8-2/0                                  | 1                              | <b>BRSF125</b>               |
|   | 150           | 2  | #8-2/0                                  | 1                              | <b>BRSF150</b> <sup>②</sup>  |
|   | 225           | 4  | #2-300 kcmil                            | 1                              | <b>BRS225</b>                |
| 3   | 150           | 3  | #8-2/0                                  | 1                              | <b>3BRSF150</b> <sup>②</sup> |
|   | 225           | 6  | #2-300 kcmil                            | 1                              | <b>3BRS225</b>               |
| <b>Main Lugs</b>  |               |  |   |                                |                              |
| Two-pole, 200 A stud mounted (includes deadfront filler plate)          |               |  | #1-300 kcmil                            | 1                              | <b>BRL200</b>                |
| Neutral/ground lug  |               |  | #2/0 maximum                            | 1                              | <b>NL20</b>                  |
| Add-on neutral or ground lug  |               |  | #3/0 maximum                            | 1                              | <b>NL30</b>                  |
|   |               |  | 300 kcmil maximum                       | 1                              | <b>NL300</b>                 |
| <b>Filler Plates</b>  |               |  |   |                                |                              |
| 1-inch (25.4 mm) circuit breaker space                                  |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>BRFP</b>                  |
| BW main circuit breaker space (with hardware)                           |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BWFP</b>                  |
| Door lock—12-42 circuits, and 100-225 A                                 |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>TDL</b>                   |
| Door lock—4-8 circuits, 125 A   |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>CH9FL</b>                 |
| ANSI-61 light gray touchup paint for current loadcenters                |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>SPC61</b>                 |
| Isolated neutral assembly (computer circuits)                           |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BINA</b>                  |
| Circuit directory—adhesive backed                                       |               |  |   | 10                             | <b>TCD</b>                   |
| Cover screws  |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>LCCS</b>                  |
| Cover replacement latch (gray) 14-5/16 (363.5 mm) wide loadcenters only |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BRRL</b>                  |
| Circuit marking strip (next to breaker)                                 |               |  |   | 10                             | <b>BRMS</b>                  |
| Circuit identification label (preprinted breaker labels)                |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>CHBL</b>                  |
| Series rated caution label  |               |  |   | 25                             | <b>SRL</b>                   |
| Bonding strip with screw  |               |  |   | 1                              | <b>BSSUSE</b>                |

### Notes

- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② #8-2/0 wire size range is 75 °C rated only.

#### Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits



**Type BR Loadcenter with Mechanical Interlock Kit**

#### Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits

##### Product Description

With the aging electrical infrastructure and frequent severe storms, power outages are becoming more and more frequent, affecting thousands of people nationwide. Eaton mechanical interlock kit provides an easy and cost-effective solution when using backup emergency power.

This solution expands the robust line of emergency power products and accessories.

##### Features and Benefits

- Prevents utility and generator supplies from being on at the same time
- Protects utility linemen from dangerous generator backfeed
- Robust interlock design
- Offered in two unique styles for almost any BR loadcenter, which can reduce inventory levels
- Quick and easy installation—drill points or fixtures for pilot holes are provided on all applicable BR loadcenters; no additional assembly is required

#### Contents

| <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Page</b>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits              |                 |
| BR Circuit Breakers                            |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V1-T1-77</b> |
| Circuit Breaker Accessories . . . . .          | <b>V1-T1-85</b> |
| Wiring Diagrams . . . . .                      | <b>V1-T1-87</b> |

##### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed—For use with BR loadcenters
- Meets NEC® Article 702



### Product Selection



Each mechanical interlock kit includes:

- Interlock assembly
- Hold down kit ①
- New labels
- Necessary screws

Warranty information:

- 10-year warranty on all Type BR circuit breakers and loadcenters
- Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

### Mechanical Interlock Kits ②

|  | Description | Catalog Number    |
|--|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>BRMIKBR</b><br>  | Single      | <b>BRMIKBR</b>    |
|  | Bulk pack ③ | <b>BRMIKBRBP</b>  |
| <b>BRMIKCSR</b><br> | Single      | <b>BRMIKCSR</b>   |
|  | Bulk pack ③ | <b>BRMIKCSRBP</b> |

#### Notes

① For breakers under 70 A used in backfed applications, add “B” to the end of the catalog string to get the appropriate “hold-down” version.

② Clamshell packaged.

③ Bulk pack contains 10 units, individually packaged.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Mechanical Interlock Cover

Covers mechanically interlock two breakers—Type BW or CSR main breaker with a Type BR branch breaker.

BR816B100



#### Mechanical Interlock Cover

| Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers                    | Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers | Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers                                |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Indoor</b>                                      |   |   |
| BR816B100  | BRCOVC10M   | BRMIKBR   |
| BR816N100  |   |   |
| BR1212B100   | BRCOVC12M   |   |
| BR1220B100   |   |   |
| BR1220H100   |   |   |
| BR1224N125   | BRCOVC13M   |   |
| BR1616B100   | BRCOVC16M   |   |
| BR1620B100   |   |   |
| BR1624B100   |   |   |
| BR1624B125   | BRCOVC17M   |   |
| BR1624N125   |   |   |
| BR2020B100, BR2020BC100<br>BR2020H100, BR2020HC100 | BRCOVC22M   |   |
| BR2024H100   |   |   |
| BR2020HC100  |   |   |
| BR2030B100   |   |   |
| BR2040B100   |   |   |
| BR2024B125   | BRCOVC23M   |   |
| BR2024N125, BR2024NC125                            |   |   |
| BR3030B100, BR3030BC100                            | BRCOVC59M   |   |
| BR3030H100, BR3030HC100                            |   |   |
| <b>Raintight</b>                                   |   |   |
| BR1020B100R  | BR3RDF1M  | Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers. |
| BR1224B100R  |   |   |
| BR1224N125R, BR1224NC125R                          |   |   |
| BR1624B100R  | BR3RDF2M  |   |
| BR1624N125R  |   |   |
| BR2024B100R, BR2024B125R                           | BR3RDF4M  |   |
| BR2024N125R, BR2024NC125R                          |   |   |

### BR4040B200



### Mechanical Interlock Cover, continued

| Fits Loadcenter Catalog Numbers                             | Mechanical Interlock Trim/Deadfront Catalog Numbers | Mechanical Interlock Kit Catalog Numbers                                |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Indoor</b>   |   |   |
| BR1630B150  | BRCOV16C4FM   | BRMIKCSR  |
| BR1224N200  |   |   |
| BR1632B200  |   |   |
| BR1632N200  |   |   |
| BR2030B150  | BRCOV20C4FM   |   |
| BR2030H150  |   |   |
| BR2040B150  |   |   |
| BR2040B200, BR2040BC200                                     | BRCOV20D1FM   |   |
| BR2040H200  |   |   |
| BR2040N200, BR2040NC200                                     |   |   |
| BR2430B150, BR2430BC150                                     | BRCOV30G1FM   |   |
| BR3030B150  |   |   |
| BR3030H150  |   |   |
| BR3040B150  |   |   |
| BR2440B200  |   |   |
| BR2440N200  |   |   |
| BR3040B200, BR3040BC200                                     |   |   |
| BR3040N200, BR3040NC200                                     |   |   |
| BR3040H200  |   |   |
| BR4040B200, BR4040BC200                                     | BRCOV40L1FM   |   |
| BR4040H200  |   |   |
| BR4040N200, BR4040NC200                                     |   |   |
| BR4242B225  | BRCOV42L2FM   |   |
| <b>Raintight</b>  |   |   |
| BR816B150RF   | BR3RDF5M ①  |   |
| BR816B200RF   |   |   |
| BR816N200RF   |   |   |
| BR1224N200R   |   |   |
| BR2030B150R   | BR3RDF11M ①   |   |
| BR2040B150R   |   |   |
| BR2040B200R   |   |   |
| BR2040B225R   |   |   |
| BR2040N200R   |   |   |
| BR3030B150R   | BR3RDF12M ①   |   |
| BR3040B200R   |   |   |
| BR3040N200R   |   |   |
| BR4040B200R   | BR3RDF13M ①   |   |
| BR4040N200R   |   |   |
| BR48B200RF  | BR3RDF14M   |   |
| BR4242B225R   | BR3RDF15M ①   |   |
| <b>Mechanical Interlock Loadcenter Replacement Covers ②</b> |   |   |
| BR2020B100M, BR2020BC100M                                   | BRCOV20C2FM   | Field-installed interlock kits not available for these catalog numbers. |
| BR2024H100M   |   |   |
| BR3030BC100M  | BRCOV30D1FM   |   |

#### Notes

① Deadfront only.

② Can only be provided as replacement covers for factory-installed mechanically interlock loadcenters.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### DS300H2



#### Field Installation Rainproof Conduit Hubs

##### Description

Group 1—for use with 70, 100 and 125 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures and the following 150 and 200 A panels: BR48B200RF

Group 2—for use with 150, 200 and 225 A MLO and MCB loadcenters and circuit breaker enclosures except for the following 200 A loadcenters: BR48B200RF. Also for use with 400 and 600 A loadcenters and New York City loadcenters manufactured after November 1, 2005

Type H conduit hubs for loadcenters PL0724R and S3100RN

Adapter kit—Allows installing a Group 1 hub on devices arranged for Group 2 hubs

Group 1 small blank hub plate with bump

Group 2 Large blank hub plate with bump

| Conduit Size Inches (mm) | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 0.75 (19.1)              | 1                              | DS075H1        |
| 1.00 (25.4)              | 1                              | DS100H1        |
| 1.25 (31.8)              | 1                              | DS125H1        |
| 1.50 (38.1)              | 1                              | DS150H1        |
| 2.00 (50.8)              | 1                              | DS200H1        |
| 2.00 (50.8)              | 1                              | DS200H2        |
| 2.50 (63.5)              | 1                              | DS250H2        |
| 3.00 (76.2)              | 1                              | DS300H2        |
| 0.75 (19.1)              | 1                              | RH75P          |
| 1.00 (25.4)              | 1                              | RH100P         |
| 1.25 (31.8)              | 1                              | RH125P         |
| 1.50 (38.1)              | 1                              | RH150P         |
| —                        | 1                              | DS900AP        |
| —                        | 1                              | DS900CP1       |
| —                        | 1                              | DS900CP2       |

#### GBK14



#### BRGBK39512



#### Ground Bar Kits

| Description (See Legend) | Length Inches (mm) | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number           |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ●○○○○●                   | 2.54 (64.5)        | 1                              | GBK5 <sup>②</sup>        |
| ●○○○○●■                  | 3.59 (91.2)        | 1                              | GBK520 <sup>②</sup>      |
| ●○○○○●○○○○               | 4.29 (109.0)       | 1                              | GBK10 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○■              | 5.34 (135.6)       | 1                              | GBK1020 <sup>②</sup>     |
| ●○○○○●○○○○●○○○○          | 4.61 (117.1)       | 1                              | GBK13 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○         | 5.69 (144.5)       | 1                              | GBK14 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○■        | 6.74 (171.2)       | 1                              | GBK1420 <sup>②</sup>     |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○   | 8.14 (206.8)       | 1                              | GBK21 <sup>②</sup>       |
| ●○○○○●○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○■  | 9.19 (233.4)       | 1                              | GBK2120 <sup>②</sup>     |
| ○□□●○○□○○□○○□○○□○○□○○□○○ | 5.78 (146.8)       | 1                              | BRGBK39512 <sup>③④</sup> |
| ○○○○                     | 1.84 (46.7)        | 1                              | GB4NM <sup>⑤</sup>       |

##### Ground Bar Legend

- (3) #14–10 Cu/Al or (1) #14–4 Cu/Al
- (1) #6–2/0 Cu/Al
- (1) #14–1/0 Cu/Al or (3) #14–10 Cu/Al
- (1) #14–6 Cu/Al or (2) #14–12 Cu/Al
- Mounting Hole

##### Notes

- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② Distance between mounting holes is 1.75 inches (44.5 mm).
- ③ For single- and three-phase 400 and 600 A applications.
- ④ Distance between mounting holes is 2.34 inches (59.5 mm).
- ⑤ For non-metallic enclosures. Snaps into molded base.



### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Residential/Commercial/New York City Loadcenters, Unit Enclosures—Box Sizes

**Note:** Box sizes do not include covers/fronets.

#### Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A1       | 15.00 (381.0)  | 11.25 (285.8) | 3.75 (95.3)  |
| B1       | 16.75 (425.5)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| B2       | 18.75 (476.3)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| C1       | 21.00 (533.4)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| C2       | 23.00 (584.2)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| C4       | 27.00 (685.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| D1       | 29.13 (739.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| G1       | 34.13 (866.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| L1       | 39.00 (990.6)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| L2       | 45.00 (1143.0) | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| L3       | 48.38 (1228.3) | 14.31 (363.5) | 3.88 (98.4)  |
| 2        | 8.63 (219.1)   | 5.00 (127.0)  | 3.50 (88.9)  |
| 3        | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 4        | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 5        | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 6        | 12.00 (304.8)  | 6.88 (174.6)  | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 7        | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 9        | 14.50 (368.3)  | 6.50 (165.1)  | 3.50 (88.9)  |

#### Residential Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| B1R      | 16.75 (425.5)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| B2R      | 18.75 (476.3)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| C3R      | 25.00 (635.0)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| D1R      | 29.13 (739.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| G1R      | 34.13 (866.8)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| L1R      | 39.00 (990.6)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| L2R      | 45.00 (1143.0) | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| L3R      | 48.75 (1238.2) | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |
| 2R       | 8.63 (219.1)   | 5.00 (127.0)  | 3.50 (88.9)  |
| 3R       | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 4R       | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 5R       | 9.44 (239.7)   | 4.50 (114.3)  | 3.00 (76.2)  |
| 6R       | 11.75 (298.5)  | 6.50 (165.1)  | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 7R       | 13.00 (330.2)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 3.56 (90.5)  |
| 8R       | 27.00 (685.8)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 4.75 (120.7) |
| 9R       | 14.25 (362.0)  | 6.50 (165.1)  | 4.00 (101.6) |
| C1R      | 21.00 (533.4)  | 14.31 (363.5) | 5.19 (131.8) |

#### Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 19       | 44.00 (1117.6) | 16.16 (410.4) | 6.25 (158.8) |
| 20       | 44.00 (1117.6) | 16.16 (410.4) | 6.25 (158.8) |
| 22       | 54.00 (1371.6) | 16.22 (412.0) | 6.31 (160.3) |
| 24       | 66.50 (1689.1) | 16.22 (412.0) | 6.31 (160.3) |

#### Commercial Loadcenters—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 42       | 38.00 (965.2)  | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |
| 43       | 44.00 (1117.6) | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |
| 46       | 54.00 (1371.6) | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |
| 47       | 66.56 (1690.7) | 16.31 (414.3) | 6.38 (161.9) |

#### New York City Loadcenters—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Box Size | Height         | Width         | Depth        |
|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| A        | 38.00 (965.2)  | 18.13 (460.4) | 5.00 (127.0) |
| B        | 44.00 (1117.6) | 18.13 (460.4) | 5.00 (127.0) |
| C        | 66.50 (1689.1) | 18.13 (460.4) | 6.25 (158.8) |

#### ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 1 Indoor

| Height        | Width        | Depth        |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 23.25 (590.6) | 8.88 (225.4) | 4.50 (114.3) |

#### ECC Unit Enclosures—NEMA Type 3R Outdoor

| Height        | Width        | Depth        |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 23.68 (601.7) | 9.31 (236.5) | 5.44 (138.1) |

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

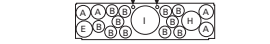
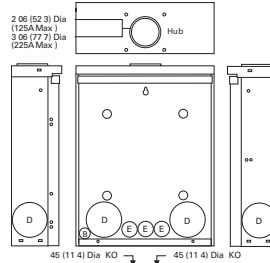
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Residential Loadcenter Knockouts

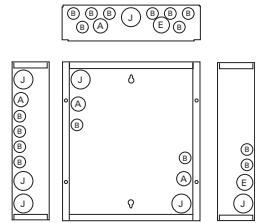
#### Knockouts for Box Sizes A1, B1, B2, C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2, B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R, G1R, L1R, L2R

| Code | Diameter    |             |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.50 (12.7) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) |
| D    | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.25 (31.8) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | —           |
| E    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | —           | —           |
| F    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) |
| G    | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | —           | —           |
| H    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) |
| I    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) |
| J    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | —           | —           |

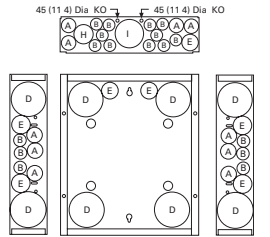
#### Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures



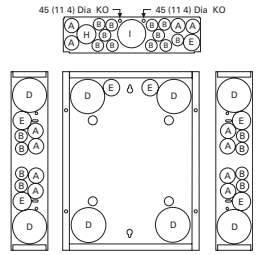
**Outdoor Boxes**  
B1R, B2R, C1R, C3R, D1R,  
G1R, L1R, L2R



**Indoor Boxes**  
A1



**Indoor Boxes**  
B1, B2



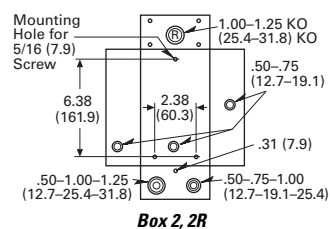
**Indoor Boxes**  
C1, C2, C4, D1, G1, L1, L2

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

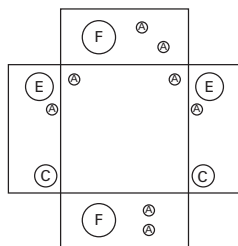
### Knockouts for Box Sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 2R, 3R, 4R, 5R, 6R, 7R, 8R, 9R

| Code | Diameter    |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | —           |
| D    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) |
| E    | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | —           |
| F    | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) |
| G    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | —           |
| H    | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) |
| I    | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | —           |

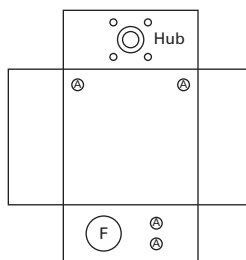
### Residential NEMA Type 1 Indoor and NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Enclosures



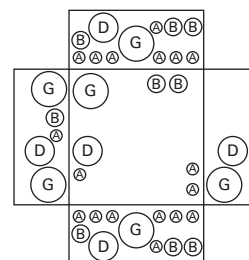
**Box 2, 2R**



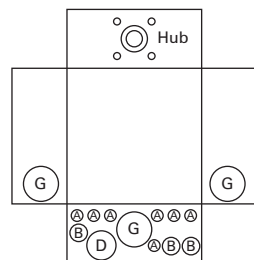
**Box 3**



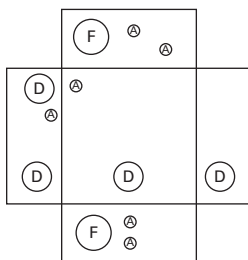
**Box 3R**



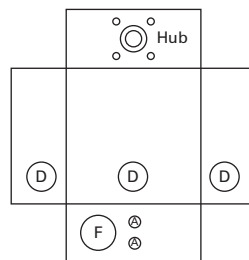
**Box 4**



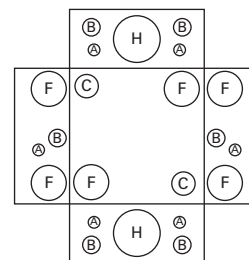
**Box 4R**



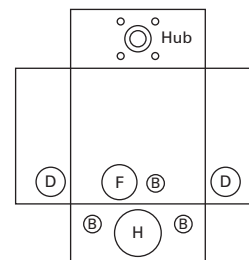
**Box 5**



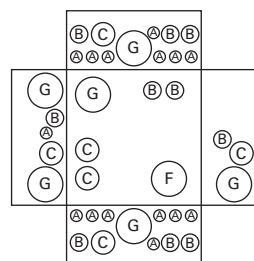
**Box 5R**



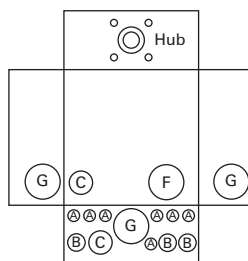
**Box 6**



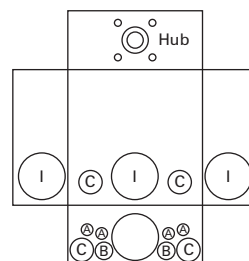
**Box 6R**



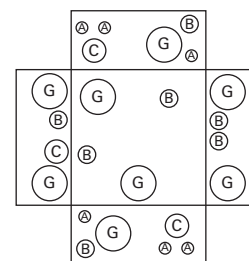
**Box 7**



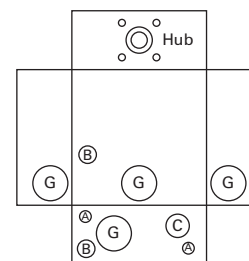
**Box 7R**



**Box 8R**



**Box 9**



**Box 9R**

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Commercial Loadcenter Knockouts

##### NEMA Type 1 Indoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 19, 20, 22, 24

| Code | Diameter    |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7) | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.75 (19.1) | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.50 (38.1) | —           |
| D    | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) |
| E    | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) | —           |
| F    | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) | 3.50 (88.9) | —           |

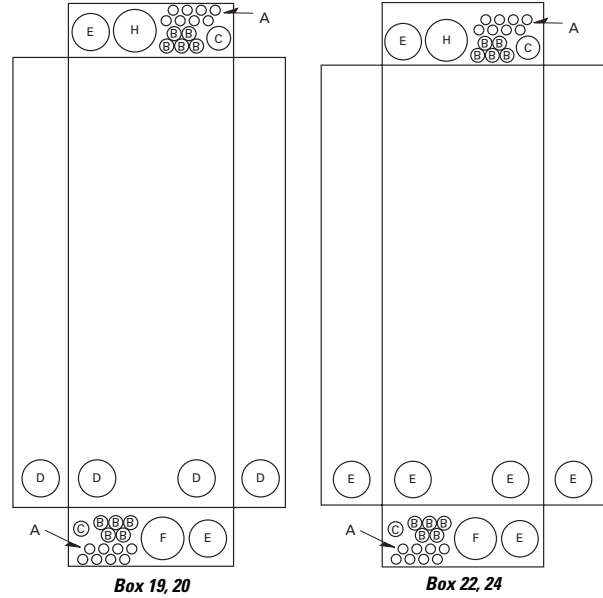
##### NEMA Type 3R Outdoor Commercial Enclosures Knockouts for Box Sizes 42, 43, 46, 47

| Code | Diameter        |             |             |             |
|------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| A    | 0.50 (12.7)     | —           | —           | —           |
| B    | 0.50 (12.7)     | 0.75 (19.1) | —           | —           |
| C    | 0.75 (19.1)     | 1.00 (25.4) | 1.25 (31.8) | —           |
| D    | 1.50 (38.1)     | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) | —           |
| E    | 2.00 (50.8)     | 2.50 (63.5) | 3.00 (76.2) | —           |
| F    | 2.50 (63.5)     | 3.00 (76.2) | 3.50 (88.9) | —           |
| G    | 1.25 (31.8)     | 1.50 (38.1) | 2.00 (50.8) | 2.50 (63.5) |
| H    | 3.25 (82.6) Sq. | —           | —           | —           |

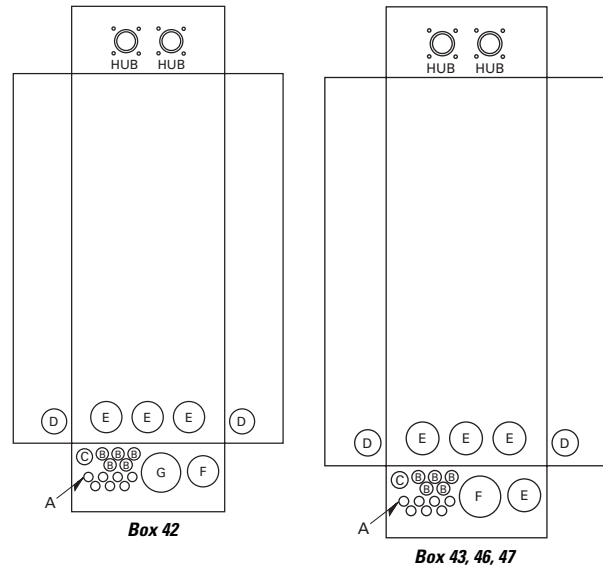
#### Unit Enclosure Knockouts, Types ECB and ECC Knockouts

| Code  | Diameter    |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>NEMA Type 1 Indoor (Flush and Surface Trims)</b> |             |             |             |             |
| A   | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B   | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 1.75 (44.5) | 2.00 (50.8) |
| <b>NEMA Type 3R Outdoor</b>                         |             |             |             |             |
| A   | 0.50 (12.7) | —           | —           | —           |
| B   | 1.25 (31.8) | 1.50 (38.1) | 1.75 (44.5) | 2.00 (50.8) |

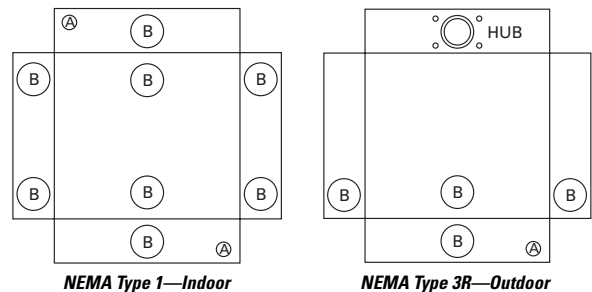
#### Indoor Commercial Enclosures



#### Outdoor Commercial Enclosures



#### Unit Enclosure Knockouts



**Technical Data and Specifications****General**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install deadfront loadcenters incorporating circuit breakers of the number, rating and type as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings.
- B. The loadcenter and all components shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of UL, NEMA and NEC including:
  1. UL 67—Standards for Panelboards.
- C. UL 50—Standards for Cabinets and Boxes.
- D. UL 489—Standards for Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
- E. UL 869—Standards for Service Equipment.
- F. Federal Specification W-C 375B—Circuit Breakers.
- G. Federal Specification W-C P115b—Panel Power Distribution Type 1, Class 2.

**Qualifications**

- A. The manufacturer of the loadcenter shall be the manufacturer of the circuit breaker within the loadcenter.
- B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9000 certified.
- C. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of seven (7) years.

**Manufacturers**

- A. Eaton.

**Ratings**

- A. Loadcenters shall be rated for 120/240 Vac and shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on the drawings or as herein scheduled, but not less than 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical.
- B. Circuit breakers shall be a minimum of 125 A frame. Circuit breakers 15 through 125 A trip size shall take up the same pole spacing.
- C. Loadcenters shall be labeled with a UL short-circuit rating. When series combination ratings are applied with integral or remote upstream devices, a label shall be provided. Series combination ratings shall cover all trip ratings of installed frames. It shall state the conditions of the UL series ratings including:
  1. Size and type of upstream device.
  2. Branch devices that can be used.
  3. UL series short circuit rating.

**Construction**

- A. All interiors, with the exception of the branch circuit breakers, shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, main lugs, or no main device.
- B. Interiors shall be designed so that circuit breakers can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors and shall be designed so that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling, or tapping.

- C. Physical means shall be provided to prevent the installation of more overcurrent devices than that number for which the enclosure was designed, rated and approved. Half-size breakers shall have a UL listed rejection tab over the line terminals. Loadcenter interiors must have notched stabs to accept these rejection tab class CTL breakers, if required and approved.

**Bus**

- A. Busbars for the main and cross connectors shall be [tin-plated aluminum] [copper] in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards. Busing shall be braced throughout to conform to industry standard practice governing short-circuit stresses in loadcenters.

**Note:** Note to spec writer—select one (copper available in limited ratings).

- B. Neutral busing shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection of same ampacity as branch.

**Wiring/Termination**

- A. All wire connectors and terminals shall be of the anti-turn solderless type and shall be suitable for copper or aluminum wire of the sizes indicated. All connectors must meet the "Requirements for Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs" as stated in UL 486B.
- B. All loadcenters where marked shall be suitable for use with 60 °C or 75 °C rated wire.

**Circuit Breakers**

- A. Circuit breakers shall be molded case type. Circuit breakers shall have four-rivet construction (GFI Type—5 rivets). Multipole circuit breakers shall be of a stack pole design to provide electrical phase isolation.
- B. Each pole of the circuit breaker will provide inverse time delay overload and instantaneous short-circuit protection by means of both thermal and magnetic sensors.
- C. The circuit breaker calibration shall not be affected by environmental changes in relative humidity. The thermal bimetal element shall be welded to the steel frame and calibration shall be set independent of the molded case by computer controlled equipment.
- D. All circuit breakers shall be operated by a toggle-type handle and multipole circuit breakers shall have an internal common trip mechanism. The circuit breakers shall incorporate trip mechanisms that are mechanically trip-free from the handle. The handle position shall provide visual trip indication.
- E. Contacts shall be of non-welding silver alloy.
- F. All circuit breakers shall have the trip rating inscribed on the handle on each circuit breaker pole. Also, unique color-coded cases that indicate the UL listed 10 kA or 22 kA interrupting ratings. Breakers shall be able to be used as main or branch disconnect devices.

- G. Branch circuit breakers may also be used in the 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) per pole ratings that include two-pole 1-inch (25.4 mm) wide modules and four-pole 2-inch (50.8 mm) wide modules. Two-pole circuit breakers must incorporate a common trip mechanism. The exclusive CTL rejection tab feature shall be provided to limit the number of branch devices for a loadcenter to 42, in compliance with NEC Article 384.15.
- H. Circuit breakers shall be completely enclosed in a molded case of thermoset material. No internal aluminum parts shall be used. All internal ferrous parts shall be plated to prevent corrosion.
- I. All terminals shall be listed for use with copper or aluminum conductors. Terminals shall be of the box lug or clamp type design. The terminals shall meet UL 486B requirements and shall be suitable for use with either 60 °C or 75 °C wire.
- J. The calibrated bimetal assembly shall be mechanically isolated from the load terminal using a flexible braided copper shunt wire, such that movement of the terminals due to twisting and overtorquing does not affect breaker calibration.
- K. Breakers shall be SWD rated and/or HACR rated as required.
- L. Arc Fault Interrupting circuit breakers, (AFI), shall be provided on all 15 and 20 A single-phase 120/240 Vac circuits except those indicated as remote controlled breakers. AFI breakers shall be "Classified for mitigating the effects of arcing faults," or conforming to UL Standard 1699 and as defined by Article 210.12 Section A of the 1999 NEC Code.
- C. The deadfront shall have an easy adjustment feature for flush applications.
- D. Boxes shall be factory assembled into a single rigid structure.
- E. Unless otherwise noted on drawings, hinged doors covering all circuit breaker handles shall be included in all trims. Trim doors shall not uncover any live parts in making the circuit breaker handles accessible. If key locks are required, all locks shall be keyed alike.
- F. Combination trims for flush and surface panels shall be flat and shall overlap the box by at least 5/8-inch (15.9 mm) all around. Trims shall be mounted by a screwdriver without the need for special tools.

#### Surge Protection Devices

See Volume 1, Tab 2 for complete details on surge protection.

#### Enclosures

- A. Loadcenter shall have NEMA Type 1 general purpose or NEMA Type 3R rainproof enclosures as indicated on the drawings and shall be surface or combination flush/surface mounted except where noted.
- B. Boxes shall be made from galvanized sheet steel having multiple knockouts. Rainproof boxes shall use galvanized steel or an approved coating system which meets or exceeds standards for outdoor NEMA Type 3R enclosures. Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide at least a minimum code gutter space on all sides.

#### Finish

- A. Trims shall be bonderized and finished with a light gray ANSI-61 enamel. The paint finish shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.

#### Factory Testing

- A. The standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of UL and NEMA.

### Type BR Retrofit Interior



**Type BR Retrofit Adjustable Interior**



**Type BR Retrofit Interior Collar and Assembly with Trim**

### Contents—BR Specialty Products

| <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Page</b>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits                 |                 |
| BR Circuit Breakers . . . . .                  | <b>V1-T1-76</b> |

## Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits

### Product Description

Eaton's unique Retrofit Interior allows the customer to cost-effectively and safely upgrade an electrical service without removing the existing enclosure from the wall.



#### Quick-Pro<sup>SM</sup>

All you need to know to save time and make more money.

Specified on certain Eaton products, the Quick-Pro symbol allows for immediate recognition of products that are designed for straightforward installation. When you see Quick-Pro, you know you can install quickly—sometimes up to 50% less than the usual installation time—and move on to your next job.

### Application Description

The Retrofit Interior is designed and tested specifically for renovating an outdated electrical panel in an apartment, a condominium or a single family home. These outdated panels are being recognized by local inspectors and other authorities as a possible hazard.

#### Opportunities to Retrofit

- Single- or three-phase
- Main lug only or main breaker
- Up to 42 circuits
- Up to 225 A interiors, 400 A available upon request
- Available with CH breakers (3/4-inch) with copper bus or BR breakers (1-inch) with aluminum bus
- The minimum lifetime warranty for residential breakers shall be as follows:
  - 10-year warranty on all BR branch breakers and loadcenters
  - Refer to Eaton for complete warranty details

### Features and Benefits

#### Upgrading Existing Electrical Infrastructure Is Simple

- Replaces vintage brands that have hard to find, expensive replacement breakers
- Safety upgrade to arc fault and ground fault breakers to meet current electrical codes
- Maximizes number of circuits available with compact design
- Eco-friendly in asbestos-filled environments
- Exclusive design

#### Save Time and Money Throughout the Installation

- Uses existing panel box and wires
- Eliminates expensive and time-consuming drywall/paint repair
- Saves 2–3 hours of installation time compared to a complete panel changeout
- Eliminates precise measurements with field-adjustable kit

#### Detailed Product Guide

All standard retrofit kits are suitable for a range of existing box sizes:

- Box width ranging from 14.50 to 22.00 inches (368.3 to 558.8 mm)
- Box depth ranging from 4.00 inches (101.6 mm) for BR
- Box height ranging from 21.00 to 45.00 inches (533.4 to 1143.0 mm)

For box dimensions outside of these ranges, contact the Lincoln Flex Center at 800-330-6479. Be sure to provide the existing incoming line wire size.

#### Standards and Certifications

- Meets 2008/2011/2014 NEC wire bending requirements
- UL 67 Listed (for UL listings for specific part numbers, see the table on the following page.



# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

#### 1

#### BR Specialty Product Selection

To select the retrofit kit:

- From the existing box size determine which retrofit groups are suitable (may be more than one).
- Use type of interior, number of phases, and type of main to find the selection chart.
- Select part number from chart (if main breaker, replace XXX with specific amp rating).
- Note that the overlap of the existing wall is the retro cover size minus the existing box size. If specific measurements are needed, communicate that you need a custom trim size.
- Contact the Lincoln Flex Center at 800-330-6479 for pricing, lead-times, and order entry instructions.

#### How to Order:

- Measure the existing panel enclosure to determine appropriate kits for your project.
- Match the existing dimensions with the table below to obtain the correct catalog number.
- Order your retrofit kit from a local Eaton authorized distributor.

Need assistance or can't find retrofit to fit existing enclosure?

Call Eaton's Residential Flex Center at 1-800-330-6479 or email for all your retrofit needs. Go to [www.eaton.com/eccn](http://www.eaton.com/eccn) to locate an Eaton Certified Contractor.

#### Retrofit Interior Kit Specifications

Five recommended groups: existing box height determines retro group size. Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm).

| Catalog Number <sup>①</sup>             | Cover <sup>②</sup> | Existing Enclosure Parameters—Inches (mm) |               |               |                | Phase  | Main | Bus | Amperes <sup>③</sup> | Spaces / Circuits | UL 67 Listed |
|---|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------|------|-----|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   |                    | Minimum Depth                             | Maximum Depth | Minimum Width | Minimum Height |        |      |     |                      |                   |              |
| <b>BR Retrofit Interiors and Covers</b> |                    |   |               |               |                |        |      |     |                      |                   |              |
| RTBR8L100P                              | CRTBR8ML****       | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 10.50 (266.7) | 13.00 (330.2)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 16                | Yes          |
| RUBR8L100_                              | CRUBR8ML****       | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 13.00 (330.2)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 16                | Yes          |
| RTBR12L100P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RTBR10B100P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RUBR12L100_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 100                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RUBR10B100_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 10.50 (266.7) | 14.50 (368.3)  | Single | MB   | BR  | 100                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RTBR12L125P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RTBR10B125P                             | CRTBR12ML****      | 3.13 (79.5)                               | 3.63 (92.2)   | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MB   | BR  | 125                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RUBR12L125_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | Yes          |
| RUBR10B125_                             | CRUBR12ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 11.00 (279.4) | 17.00 (431.8)  | Single | MB   | BR  | 125                  | 20                | Yes          |
| RABR20B125_                             | CRABR20ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 21.00 (533.4)  | Single | MCB  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | No           |
| RABR20L125_                             | CRABR20ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 21.00 (533.4)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 125                  | 24                | No           |
| RBBR20B200_                             | CRBBR20BW****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 29.00 (736.6)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 200                  | 40                | No           |
| RCBR40L200_                             | CRCBR40ML****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 34.00 (863.6)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 200                  | 40                | No           |
| RDBR40B200_                             | CRDBR40BW****      | 3.75 (95.3)                               | 6.00 (152.4)  | 13.00 (330.2) | 37.00 (939.8)  | Single | MLO  | BR  | 200                  | 40                | No           |

#### Notes

① Catalog numbers shown with "\_" at the end need one of the following suffixes to denote depth:

J = 3.75–4.25

K = 4.25–5.00

L = 5.00–6.00

Example: RTBR12L125J would signify an interior set with a depth range of 3.75 to 4.25 inches.

② \*\*\*\*Denotes characters in the catalog number that relate to overall cover size.

Example: CRTBR12ML2620 would signify a cover 26.00 inches H x 20.00 inches W.

③ Amperes for MB panels is maximum; catalog number will reflect actual amperage of breaker included.

For UL applications, maximum cover sizes may apply.



### **Complete Assembly**

**Note:** For complete assembly, interior and cover need to be ordered separately.

### **Adjustable Interior**

- Factory installed ground and neutral bars positioned to accept existing wires
- Field adjustable depth matches existing panel box
- Adjustable height enables optional placement of the interior
- Field bondable for service entrance options



**Adjustable Interior**

### **Standard Trim and Collar**

- Standard trim matches new interior
- New circuit directory for updated labeling
- Oversized collar eliminates expensive wall/paint repair



**Collar and Assembly with Trim**



### BR Circuit Breakers

#### Product Description

**Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac**

A branch feeder type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device intended to mitigate high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults.

The branch feeder type AFCI is required in the 1999 and 2002 National Electrical Code.

The Combination Type AFCI is required in the 2005, 2008, and 2011 National Electrical Code.

**Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac**

A combination type arc fault circuit interrupter is a device that includes all of the protection offered by the branch feeder AFCI (mitigation of high current arcing faults in the complete circuit, including connected cords). In addition it provides direct detection of persistent low current arcing faults down to 5 amps with associated mitigation of fire hazards in the cords connected to the outlets. High current arcing faults can occur from line to neutral or line to ground. These arcing faults are in parallel with the load and produce the most energy of all arcing faults. The current level of low current arcing faults is limited by the load.

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                             | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Overview . . . . .                             | <b>V1-T1-42</b> |
| BR Specialty Products                          |                 |
| BR Quick Connect Neutral Loadcenters . . . . . | <b>V1-T1-57</b> |
| Spa Panels . . . . .                           | <b>V1-T1-58</b> |
| Riser Panel . . . . .                          | <b>V1-T1-59</b> |
| Type BR Renovation Loadcenter . . . . .        | <b>V1-T1-60</b> |
| Type BR Mechanical Interlock Kits . . . . .    | <b>V1-T1-62</b> |
| Type BR Retrofit Interior Kits . . . . .       | <b>V1-T1-73</b> |
| BR Circuit Breakers                            |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V1-T1-77</b> |
| Circuit Breaker Accessories . . . . .          | <b>V1-T1-85</b> |
| Wiring Diagrams . . . . .                      | <b>V1-T1-87</b> |

**Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac**

**Ground Fault**

**Application Notes**

Single-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in two-wire, 120 Vac circuits. See **Page V1-T1-87** for a typical wiring configuration.

Two-pole GFTCBs are designed for use in three-wire, 120/240 Vac circuits, 120 Vac multiwire circuits employing common, neutral and two-wire, 240 Vac circuits obtained from a 120/240 Vac source.

**Page V1-T1-87** shows typical wiring configurations for a 120/240 Vac multiwire circuits, and a 240 Vac, two-wire circuit. Note the “panel neutral” conductor connects to the neutral bar, even though the neutral is not included in the load circuit. This connection is necessary to supply a 120 Vac power source to the ground fault sensing circuit.

The figures are shown with a 120/240 Vac, single-phase, three-wire power source, but are also applicable to a 120/208 Vac, three-phase, four-wire power supply. For all figures, the electrical operation of the GFTCB is not affected by the equipment ground.

**Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement—Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac**

**Non-CTL 10 kAIC for Replacement Purposes Only**

For replacement in enclosures manufactured prior to 1968 with unnotched stabs. Circuit breakers do not have rejection tab.

### Product Selection

Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BR—10/22/42 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

#### Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120/240, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

BR120



BR215



BR320



BRH2100



BRX2125



| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Single-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space |                           | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces |          |                           |                           |
|---------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|               |   | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number                                      | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 5 per Shelf Carton   |          | 42 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 65 kAIC<br>Catalog Number |
| 10            | #14-4                                   | BR110  | —                         | BR210  | —        | —                         | —                         |
| 15            | #14-4                                   | BR115 ①②   | BRH115                    | BR215 ③  | BRH215   | —                         | —                         |
| 20            | #14-4                                   | BR120 ①②   | BRH120                    | BR220 ③  | BRH220   | —                         | —                         |
| 25            | #14-4                                   | BR125  | BRH125                    | BR225 ③  | BRH225   | —                         | —                         |
| 30            | #14-4                                   | BR130  | BRH130                    | BR230 ③  | BRH230   | —                         | —                         |
| 35            | #14-4                                   | BR135  | BRH135                    | BR235 ③  | BRH235   | —                         | —                         |
| 40            | #14-4                                   | BR140  | BRH140                    | BR240 ③  | BRH240 ③ | —                         | —                         |
| 45            | #14-4                                   | —  | BRH145                    | BR245 ③  | BRH245   | —                         | —                         |
| 50            | #14-4                                   | BR150  | BRH150                    | BR250 ③  | BRH250 ③ | —                         | —                         |
| 55            | #14-3                                   | BR150  | BRH155                    | BR255  | BRH255   | —                         | —                         |
| 60            | #8-1/0                                  | BR160  | BRH160                    | BR260  | BRH260   | BRHH260                   | BRX260                    |
| 70            | #8-1/0                                  | BR170  | BRH170                    | BR270  | BRH270   | BRHH270                   | BRX270                    |
| 80            | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                         | BR280  | BRH280   | BRHH280                   | BRX280                    |
| 90            | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                         | BR290  | BRH290   | BRHH290                   | BRX290                    |
| 100           | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                         | BR2100   | BRH2100  | BRHH2100                  | BRX2100                   |
| 110           | #8-1/0                                  | —  | —                         | BR2110   | BRH2110  | BRHH2110                  | BRX2110                   |
| 125           | #4-2/0                                  | —  | —                         | BR2125   | BRH2125  | BRHH2125                  | BRX2125                   |
| 150           | #4-2/0                                  | —  | —                         | BR2150 ④   | —        | —                         | —                         |



#### Notes

- ① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.
  - ② Switching duty rated.
  - ③ On the black handle breaker, add suffix "B" to the catalog number to obtain a tapped molded opening for proper use with hold-down kits.
  - ④ For use as a branch circuit breaker in 400 and 600 ampere panels only.
- All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### BR Breakers



#### Type BR Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 240 Vac, 10, 22 and 42 kAIC

Three-Pole 240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Three  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton



| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10            | #14-4                                   | BR310                     | —                         |
| 15            | #14-4                                   | BR315 ①                   | BRH315                    |
| 20            | #14-4                                   | BR320 ①                   | BRH320                    |
| 25            | #14-4                                   | BR325                     | BRH325                    |
| 30            | #14-4                                   | BR330                     | BRH330                    |
| 35            | #14-4                                   | BR335                     | BRH335                    |
| 40            | #14-4                                   | BR340                     | BRH340                    |
| 45            | #14-4                                   | BR345                     | BRH345                    |
| 50            | #14-4                                   | BR350                     | BRH350                    |
| 55            | #14-3                                   | BR355                     | BRH355                    |
| 60            | #4-1/0                                  | BR360                     | BRH360                    |
| 70            | #4-1/0                                  | BR370                     | BRH370                    |
| 80            | #4-1/0                                  | BR380                     | BRH380                    |
| 90            | #4-1/0                                  | BR390                     | BRH390                    |
| 100           | #4-1/0                                  | BR3100                    | BRH3100                   |

#### Plug-On Branch Feeder Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

#### Type BR AFCI Circuit Breaker



#### Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Wide FIRE-GUARD AFCI Circuit Breakers

| Poles                  | Ampere Rating | Configuration    | Catalog Number |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| Single-pole<br>10 kAIC | 15            | AFCI             | BR115AF ②      |
|                        | 20            | AFCI             | BR120AF ②      |
| Single-pole<br>22 kAIC | 15            | AFCI             | BRH115AF       |
|                        | 20            | AFCI             | BRH120AF       |
| Two-pole<br>10 kAIC ③④ | 15            | AFCI Common Trip | BRL215AF       |
|                        | 20            | AFCI Common Trip | BRL220AF       |

#### Notes

① One pole, 1-inch (25.4 mm) per pole circuit breakers are available with high magnetic setting for switching large tungsten lamp loads. Add suffix H to catalog number.

② Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.

③ Common trip refers to two-pole 240 V load application sourced by 120/240 Vac (see **Page V1-T1-87**).

④ Independent trip refers to two-pole multi-wire, home run or shared neutral circuits (see **Pages V1-T1-87** and **V1-T1-88**).

All Type BR single-, two- and three-pole circuit breakers carry listing for HACR application. For circuit breakers with a shunt trip, add ST suffix.

### Plug-On, Dual Purpose Arc Fault/ Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac

BRLAFGF115



#### Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide Dual Purpose AF/GF Circuit Breakers ①②

| Poles                  | Ampere Rating | Configuration         | Catalog Number    |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Single-pole<br>10 kAIC | 15            | Combination AFCI GFCI | <b>BRLAFGF115</b> |
|                        | 20            | Combination AFCI GFCI | <b>BRLAFGF120</b> |

### Plug-On Combination Type Arc Fault Circuit Breakers, Type BR—10 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

BRCAF115



#### Type BR, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) wide FIRE-GUARD Combination Type AFCI Circuit Breakers

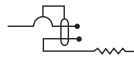
| Poles                  | Ampere Rating | Configuration   | Catalog Number     |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Single-pole<br>10 kAIC | 15            | AFCI            | <b>BRCAF115</b> ③  |
|                        |               | Diagnostic AFCI | <b>BRACAF115</b>   |
|                        | 20            | AFCI            | <b>BRCAF120</b> ③  |
|                        |               | Diagnostic AFCI | <b>BRACAF120</b>   |
| Single-pole<br>22 kAIC | 15            | AFCI            | <b>BRHCAF115</b> ③ |
|                        | 20            | AFCI            | <b>BRHCAF120</b> ③ |
| Two-pole<br>10 kAIC    | 15            | AFCI            | <b>BRL215CAF</b>   |
|                        | 20            | AFCI            | <b>BRL220CAF</b>   |

### Plug-On Ground Fault Circuit Breakers, Type GFTCB and GFEP—10/22 kAIC, 120 Vac and 120/240 Vac

Type GFTCB Single-Pole

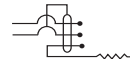


#### Type GFTCB Ground Fault Circuit Breakers—5 Milliamper—1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC



Single-Pole 120 Vac  
Requires One  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space

1 per Shelf Carton  
Catalog Number ④



Two-Pole 120/240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces

1 per Shelf Carton  
Catalog Number

Type GFTCB Two-Pole

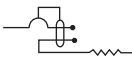
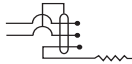


| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Single-Pole 120 Vac<br>Requires One<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number ④ | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| 15            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB115</b>   | <b>GFTCB215</b>   |
| 20            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB120</b>   | <b>GFTCB220</b>   |
| 25            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB125</b>   | <b>GFTCB225</b>   |
| 30            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB130</b>   | <b>GFTCB230</b>   |
| 40            | #14–4                                   | <b>GFTCB140</b>   | <b>GFTCB240</b>   |
| 50            | #14–4                                   | —   | <b>GFTCB250</b> ⑤   |
| 60            | #14–6                                   | —   | <b>GFTCB260</b>   |

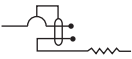

#### Notes

- ① Breaker qualifies as combination arc fault, per UL 1699.
- ② Breaker qualifies as personnel protection ground fault, (5 mA) per UL 943.
- ③ Clamshell packaging available with CS modification code on the end of catalog number.
- ④ Available with bell alarm or auxiliary switch. See circuit breaker accessories on [Page V1-T1-85](#).
- ⑤ For use with copper wire only.

#### Type GFTCBH Ground Fault Breakers—5 Milliamper— 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 22 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C |                      |                                   |
|---------------|---|---|---|
|               |   | Single-Pole 120 Vac<br>Requires One<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number |
| 15            | #14-4                                   | GFTCBH115   | GFTCBH215   |
| 20            | #14-4                                   | GFTCBH120   | GFTCBH220   |
| 25            | #14-4                                   | GFTCBH125   | GFTCBH225   |
| 30            | #14-4                                   | GFTCBH130   | GFTCBH230   |

#### Type GFEP Ground Fault Equipment Protectors—30 Milliamper— 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 120 Vac or 120/240 Vac, 10 kAIC

| Ampere Rating | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C |                      |                                  |
|---------------|---|---|--|
|               |   | Single-Pole 120 Vac<br>Requires One<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number | Two-Pole 120/240 Vac<br>Common Trip Requires Two<br>1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space<br>1 per Shelf Carton<br>Catalog Number |
| 15            | #14-4                                   | GFEP115   | GFEP215  |
| 20            | #14-4                                   | GFEP120   | GFEP220  |
| 25            | #14-4                                   | GFEP125   | GFEP225  |
| 30            | #14-4                                   | GFEP130   | GFEP230  |
| 40            | #14-4                                   | —   | GFEP240  |
| 50            | #14-4                                   | —   | GFEP250 ①  |

**Note**

① For use with copper wire only.

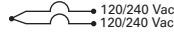
### CTL Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

#### Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

BD2020



**Type BD Duplex**  
(UL Type BRD)

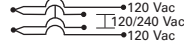


**Single-Pole** ①  
Requires One 1-Inch  
(25.4 mm) Space  
10 per Shelf Carton

BQ2302115

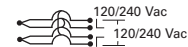


**Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip**  
(UL Type BRD)



**Two-Pole** ② and **Single-Pole** ①  
Requires Two 1-Inch  
(25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton

**Type BQ Quadplex Independent Trip**  
(UL Type BRD)



**Two-Pole**  
Requires Two 1-Inch  
(25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton

BQ230230



| Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al<br>65 °C or 75 °C | Ampere Rating             |                                     |                            | Catalog Number   | Ampere Rating                      |                                     |                 |
|---------------|----------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|               |                |  | Outer Left<br>Single-Pole | Center Two-Pole<br>Independent Trip | Outer Right<br>Single-Pole |                  | Outer Two-Pole<br>Independent Trip | Center Two-Pole<br>Independent Trip | Catalog Number  |
| 10–10         | <b>BD1010</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 20                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2202115</b> | 15                                 | 15                                  | <b>BQ215215</b> |
| 15–15         | <b>BD1515</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 20                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2202120</b> | 15                                 | 20                                  | <b>BQ215220</b> |
| 15–20         | <b>BD1520</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 30                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2302115</b> | 15                                 | 30                                  | <b>BQ215230</b> |
| 15–30         | <b>BD1530</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 30                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2302120</b> | 15                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ215240</b> |
| 20–15         | <b>BD2015</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 40                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2402115</b> | 15                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ215250</b> |
| 20–20         | <b>BD2020</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 40                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2402120</b> | 20                                 | 20                                  | <b>BQ220220</b> |
| 20–30         | <b>BD2030</b>  | #14–4                                      | 15                        | 50                                  | 15                         | <b>BQ2502115</b> | 20                                 | 30                                  | <b>BQ220230</b> |
| 25–25         | <b>BD2525</b>  | #14–4                                      | 20                        | 50                                  | 20                         | <b>BQ2502120</b> | 20                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ220240</b> |
| 30–15         | <b>BD3015</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 20                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ220250</b> |
| 30–20         | <b>BD3020</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 25                                 | 25                                  | <b>BQ225225</b> |
| 30–30         | <b>BD3030</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 30                                 | 30                                  | <b>BQ230230</b> |
| 30–40         | <b>BD3040</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 30                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ230240</b> |
| 30–50         | <b>BD3050</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 30                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ230250</b> |
| 50–30         | <b>BD5030</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 40                                 | 40                                  | <b>BQ240240</b> |
| 50–50         | <b>BD5050</b>  | #14–4                                      | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 40                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ240250</b> |
| —             | —              | —  | —                         | —                                   | —                          | —                | 50                                 | 50                                  | <b>BQ250250</b> |

#### Notes

- ① All 15 and 20 A single poles are switch-duty rated.
- ② All Type BD duplex and BQ quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

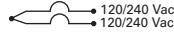
#### 1 Non-CTL Plug-On Replacement—Circuit Breakers, Type BRD—10 kAIC, 120/240 Vac

BR2020



#### Class Non-CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—Breakers Do Not Have Rejection Tab Feature

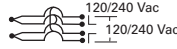
##### Type BR Duplex



Single-Pole Requires One 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Space 10 per Shelf Carton

| Ampere Rating | 120 Vac       |                | Wire Size Range Cu/Al 65 °C or 75 °C | 120/240 Vac                     |                                  | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|               | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |                                      | Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip | Center Two-Pole Independent Trip |                |
| 15–15         | BR1515        | #14–4          | 15                                   | 15                              | BR415                            | BRDC215215     |
| 15–20         | BR1520        | #14–4          | 20                                   | 20                              | BR420                            | BRDC230230     |
| 20–15         | BR2015        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 30                              | BR430                            | BRDC230240     |
| 20–20         | BR2020        | #14–4          | 20                                   | 30                              | BRD220230                        | BRDC230250     |
| 30–30         | BR3030        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 40                              | BRD230240                        | —              |
| 30–50         | BR3050        | #14–4          | 30                                   | 50                              | BRD230250                        | —              |

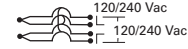
##### Type Brand BRD Quadplex Independent Trip



Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton

| Ampere Rating | 120/240 Vac                     |                                  | Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|               | Outer Two-Pole Independent Trip | Center Two-Pole Independent Trip |                |
| 15            | 15                              | BR415                            |                |
| 20            | 20                              | BR420                            |                |
| 30            | 30                              | BR430                            |                |
| 20            | 30                              | BRD220230                        |                |
| 30            | 40                              | BRD230240                        |                |
| 30            | 50                              | BRD230250                        |                |

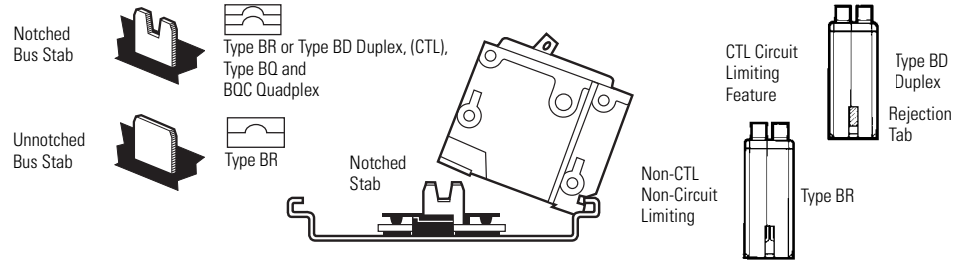
##### Type BRD Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles



Two-Pole Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces 5 per Shelf Carton

| Ampere Rating | 120/240 Vac                |                             | Catalog Number |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
|               | Outer Two-Pole Common Trip | Center Two-Pole Common Trip |                |
| 15            | 15                         | BR415                       |                |
| 30            | 30                         | BR420                       |                |
| 30            | 40                         | BR430                       |                |
| 30            | 50                         | BRD220230                   |                |
| —             | —                          | BRD230240                   |                |
| —             | —                          | BRD230250                   |                |

#### CTL and Non-CTL Breakers



#### Note

Type BD Duplex, BQ and BQC Quadplex circuit breakers can be installed in Circuit Limiting (CTL) listed BR loadcenters. Type BR twin breakers can be installed in Non-CTL BR loadcenters.



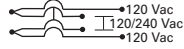
### Common Trip Quadplex Breakers

BQC2302115



### Class CTL, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole 10 kAIC—All Circuit Breakers Have Rejection Tab Feature

Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center Poles (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ① and Single-Pole ②

Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton

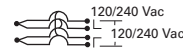
120 Vac      120/240 Vac      120 Vac

Ampere Rating

Outer Left Single-Pole      Center Two-Pole Common Trip      Outer Right Single-Pole      Catalog Number

|    |    |    |                   |
|----|----|----|-------------------|
| 15 | 20 | 15 | <b>BQC2202115</b> |
| 15 | 25 | 15 | <b>BQC2252115</b> |
| 15 | 30 | 15 | <b>BQC2302115</b> |
| 15 | 40 | 15 | <b>BQC2402115</b> |
| 15 | 50 | 15 | <b>BQC2502115</b> |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| 20 | 15 | 20 | <b>BQC2152120</b> |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | <b>BQC2202120</b> |
| 20 | 25 | 20 | <b>BQC2252120</b> |
| 20 | 30 | 20 | <b>BQC2302120</b> |
| 20 | 40 | 20 | <b>BQC2402120</b> |
| 20 | 50 | 20 | <b>BQC2502120</b> |
| 30 | 50 | 20 | <b>BQC2502030</b> |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |
| —  | —  | —  | —                 |

Type BQC Quadplex Common Trip Center and Outer Poles (UL Type BRD)



Two-Pole ①

Requires Two 1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces  
5 per Shelf Carton

120/240 Vac

Ampere Rating

Outer Two-Pole Common Trip      Center Two-Pole Common Trip      Catalog Number

|    |    |                  |
|----|----|------------------|
| 15 | 15 | <b>BQC215215</b> |
| 15 | 20 | <b>BQC215220</b> |
| 15 | 30 | <b>BQC215230</b> |
| 20 | 15 | <b>BQC220215</b> |
| 20 | 20 | <b>BQC220220</b> |
| 20 | 30 | <b>BQC220230</b> |
| 20 | 40 | <b>BQC220240</b> |
| 20 | 50 | <b>BQC220250</b> |
| 25 | 25 | <b>BQC225225</b> |
| 25 | 30 | <b>BQC225230</b> |
| 30 | 15 | <b>BQC230215</b> |
| 30 | 30 | <b>BQC230230</b> |
| 30 | 40 | <b>BQC230240</b> |
| 30 | 50 | <b>BQC230250</b> |
| 40 | 30 | <b>BQC240230</b> |
| 40 | 40 | <b>BQC240240</b> |
| 40 | 50 | <b>BQC240250</b> |
| 50 | 20 | <b>BQC250220</b> |
| 50 | 50 | <b>BQC250250</b> |

#### Notes

- ① All Type BQC quadplex circuit breakers carry listing for HACR applications.
- ② All 15 and 20 ampere single poles are switch-duty rated.

# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

#### 1 Plug-On Circuit Breakers, Types BJ and BJH—10/22 kAIC, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

For Use in Single-Phase and Three-Phase Loadcenters—150 Amperes and Above

##### Type BJ



#### Types BJ and BJH Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole, 120/240 or 240 Vac, 10, 22 kAIC



**Two-Pole 120/240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Four  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces <sup>①</sup>  
10 per Shelf Carton**



**Three-Pole 240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Six  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces <sup>②</sup>  
5 per Shelf Carton**

| Ampere Rating | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | 10 kAIC<br>Catalog Number | 22 kAIC<br>Catalog Number |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 125           | BJ2125                    | BJH2125                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3125                    | BJH3125                   |
| 150           | BJ2150                    | BJH2150                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3150                    | BJH3150                   |
| 175           | BJ2175                    | BJH2175                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3175                    | BJH3175                   |
| 200           | BJ2200                    | BJH2200                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3200                    | BJH3200                   |
| 225           | BJ2225                    | BJH2225                   | #2–300 kcmil                            | BJ3225                    | BJH3225                   |

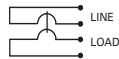
#### Plug-On Special Application Circuit Breakers—10 kAIC, 120 Vac, 120/240 Vac and 240 Vac

##### BRWH215 Water Heater Breaker



#### Special Application Circuit Breakers, 1-Inch (25.4 mm) per Pole

##### Water Heater Breakers

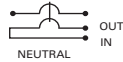


**Two-Pole 120/240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces**

**With Isolated Line Terminals  
for Separately Metered  
Water Heaters**

5 per Shelf Carton  
10 kAIC

##### Switching Neutral Breakers



**Two-Pole 120 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces**

**With Switching Neutral Pole  
for Gasoline Pump Applications**  
5 per Shelf Carton  
10 kAIC

##### 240 V Breakers



**Two-Pole 240 Vac  
Common Trip Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces**

**Where Voltage to  
Ground is 240 Vac**  
5 per Shelf Carton  
10 kAIC

##### Non-Automatic Molded Case Switches



**Two-Pole 240 Vac  
Requires Two  
1-Inch (25.4 mm) Spaces**

**For Use as Disconnect Contains No  
Magnetic or Thermal Trip Properties**  
5 per Shelf Carton  
5 kAIC

##### BRSN220 Switching Neutral Breaker



| Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Wire Size Range<br>Cu/Al 60 °C or 75 °C | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number | Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |
|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 15            | BRWH215        | 15            | BRSN215        | #14–4                                   | 10            | BR210H         | —             | —              |
| 20            | BRWH220        | 20            | BRSN220        | #14–4                                   | 15            | BR215H         | —             | —              |
| 30            | BRWH230        | 25            | BRSN225        | #14–4                                   | 20            | BR220H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | 30            | BRSN230        | #14–4                                   | 25            | BR225H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4                                   | 30            | BR230H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4                                   | 35            | BR235H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4                                   | 40            | BR240H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4                                   | 45            | BR245H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4                                   | 50            | BR250H         | 50            | BR250NA        |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #14–4                                   | 55            | BR255H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0                                  | 60            | BR260H         | 60            | BR260NA        |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0                                  | 70            | BR270H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0                                  | 80            | BR280H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0                                  | 90            | BR290H         | —             | —              |
| —             | —              | —             | —              | #4–1/0                                  | 100           | BR2100H        | 100           | BR2100NA       |

##### Notes

- ① Breaker uses two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and two 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.
  - ② Breaker uses three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on left side and three 1-inch (25.4 mm) pole spaces on right side of loadcenter.
- If BJ or BJH breakers are used as a main or a back feed device, a hold-down kit is required. See **Page V1-T1-85**.

### Circuit Breaker Accessories

**THS1**

#### Field Installation Kits and Parts



#### Description

Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup>      Catalog Number

#### Handle Ties <sup>②</sup>

Handle tie bar for physically joining the handles of two adjacent single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (metal cylinder pin type)      10      **BHT**

**BHLW2**

Handle tie bar for joining two independent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers      10      **THOW**



Handle tie bar for joining two adjacent outside poles of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex and outside poles of two Type BD duplex circuit breakers      10      **THS1**

**BRQLW**

#### Handle Lockoffs <sup>③④</sup>

Padlockable device for locking the handle of single-, two- or three-pole Type BR Circuit Breakers and single-pole of a Type BD Duplex or one independent outside pole of a Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      10      **BRLW**



Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BRLW1**

**MCBPL (Installed)**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of a two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breaker (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BRLW2**



Padlockable device for locking the handle of a single-pole Type BD Duplex, BQ or BQC Quadplex breaker (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BRDL1**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of the two center poles and the two outer poles of a two-pole Types BQ and BQC quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      10      **BRQLW**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of main circuit breaker Types CC and CHH into the ON or OFF position (screw mounted) <sup>⑦</sup>      1      **CCPL**

Padlockable device for locking the handle of main breaker Types BW and CSR into the ON or OFF position (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      1      **MCBPL**

**BHLW**

Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-, two- or three-pole Type BR circuit breakers and single-pole of Type BD duplex and one independent outside pole of Type BQ or BQC Quadplex circuit breakers (escutcheon mounted) <sup>⑤</sup>      10      **BHLW**



Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BHLW1**

**BRLW2**

Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BHLW2**



Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for single-pole Type GFTCB ground fault circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **BHGW**

Device used to secure handle in ON or OFF position for one independent outside pole of Types BQ and BQC Quadplex or single-pole Type BD duplex circuit breakers (handle mounted) <sup>⑥</sup>      10      **HLW1**

**BREQS125**

#### Hold-Down Kits <sup>⑧</sup>

Hold-down retainer kit for three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in S3100 and 3100R loadcenters only      1      **BRHDB**



Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in single-phase MLO loadcenters through 100–125 A      1      **BREQS125**

**BRHDK125**

Hold-down screw kit for two- and three-pole Type BR circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 150–225 A      1      **BRHDK125**

Hold-down screw kit for two-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A      1      **BJHDS**

Hold-down screw kit for three-pole Types BJ and BJH circuit breakers in MLO loadcenters 125–225 A      1      **BJHDS3P**

#### Main Breaker Lug Kits

Types CC and CHH main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil      1      **CCL300**

Types BW/CSR main breaker lug kit (2) 300 kcmil      1      **MCBL300**

#### Notes

- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② Handle ties: typically used to join two similar independent single-pole breakers to form a two-pole noncommon trip breaker.
- ③ Handle lockoffs: devices that use a padlock to lock the circuit breaker's handle in the ON or OFF position.
- ④ See table on **Page V1-T1-86** for handle position changeability chart.
- ⑤ Escutcheon mounted: device mounted semipermanently to the face of the circuit breaker and secured by the loadcenter deadfront.
- ⑥ Handle mounted: device mounted directly to the handle by the use of a set screw.
- ⑦ Screw mounted: device permanently mounted to the face of the circuit breaker by the use of a non-removable screw.
- ⑧ Hold-down kits: devices used to secure the circuit breaker to the loadcenter for back-feed main application. See NEC Article 384.16(g). Add "B" suffix to two-pole breaker for tapped hole for hold-down kit (ex. BR230B) for BR breakers below 60 A.

**BRML**



**Field Installation Kits and Parts, continued**

| Description                                      | Ordering Quantity <sup>①</sup> | Catalog Number   |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Mechanical Interlocks</b>                     |                                |                  |
| Types BR for two-, three- and four-pole breakers | 10                             | <b>BRML</b>      |
| <b>Padlock Brackets</b>                          |                                |                  |
| BR padlock mounting bracket                      | 10                             | <b>BRPLOFF</b>   |
| BR three-pole lock-off bracket                   | 10                             | <b>BRPLOFF3P</b> |
| BJ two-pole lock-off bracket                     | 10                             | <b>BJL2P</b>     |
| BJ three-pole lock-off bracket                   | 10                             | <b>BJL3P</b>     |

**Shunt Trips, Auxiliary and Alarm Contacts**

| Description  | Catalog Number <sup>②</sup><br>Suffix Adder |
|--|---|
| <b>Shunt Trip for Types BW/CSR</b>                 |   |
| 12 Volts   | <b>SR12</b>                                 |
| 24 Volts   | <b>SR24</b>                                 |
| 120 Volts  | <b>SR01</b>                                 |
| <b>Shunt Trip for Types BR</b>                     |   |
| 120 Volts  | <b>ST</b>                                   |
| <b>Auxiliary Contact for Types BW/CSR</b>          |   |
| 1NO and 1NC  | <b>AL1</b>                                  |
| 2NO and 2NC  | <b>AL2</b>                                  |
| <b>Alarm Contacts for Types BW/CSR</b>             |   |
| Types BW/CSR                                       | <b>CR1</b>                                  |
| <b>Alarm Contacts for Type GFTCB (Single-Pole)</b> |   |
| Alarm contact for GFTCB (single-pole)              | <b>W1</b>                                   |
| 1NO and 1NC  | <b>W2</b>                                   |

**Handle Position Changeability Chart**

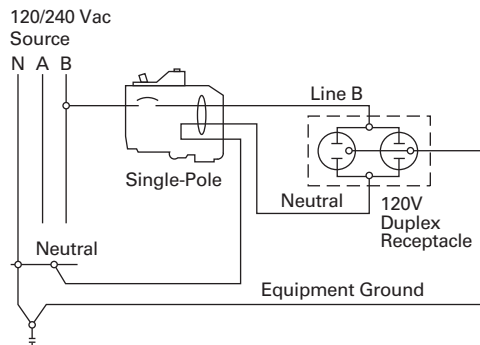
| Handle Lockoff and Lockdog Types | To Change Handle Position from ON to OFF, or OFF to ON You Must... |               |                             |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|
|                                  | Remove Padlock   | Remove Device | Remove Loadcenter Deadfront |
| Lockoff escutcheon mounted       | Remove   | —             | —                           |
| Lockoff handle mounted           | Remove   | Remove        | —                           |
| Lockoff screw mounted            | Remove   | —             | —                           |
| Lockdog escutcheon mounted       | N/A  | Remove        | Remove                      |
| Lockdog handle mounted           | N/A  | Remove        | —                           |

**Notes**

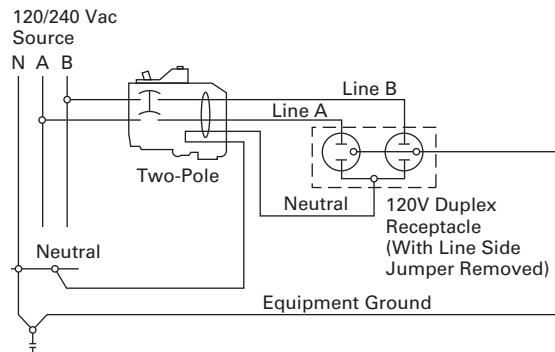
- ① Must be purchased in multiples of ordering quantities indicated.
- ② Add suffix indicated to end of breaker catalog number.

### Wiring Diagrams

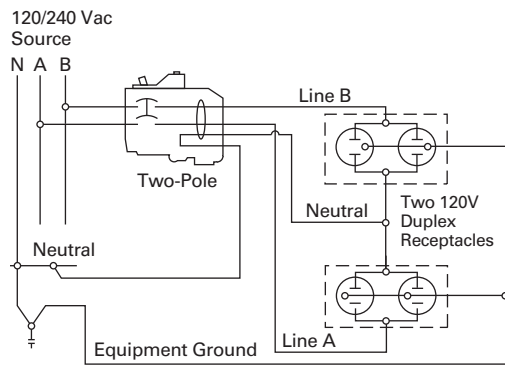
**Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac**



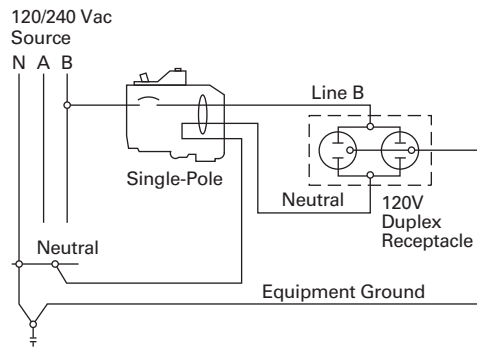
**Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Duplex Receptacle Application**



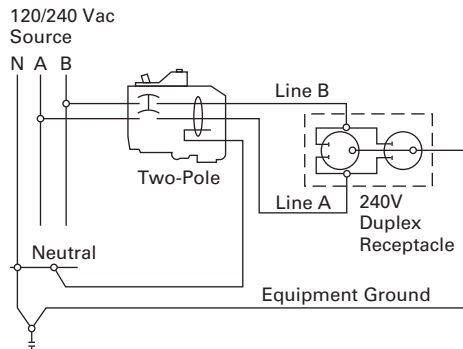
**Two-Pole Shared Neutral with Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application**



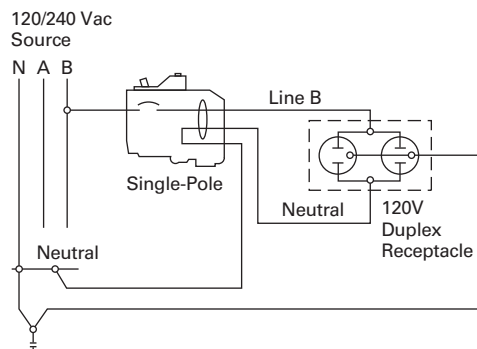
**Single-Pole 120 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac**



**Two-Pole 240 V Load Application Sourced by 120/240 Vac**



**Single-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application**



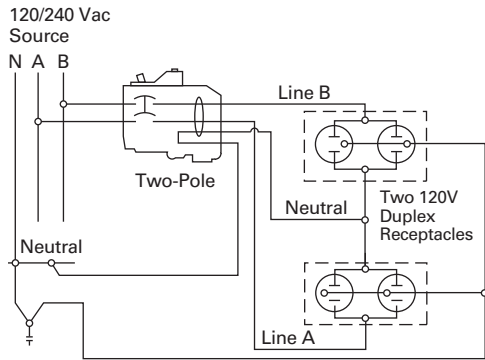
# 1.2

## Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

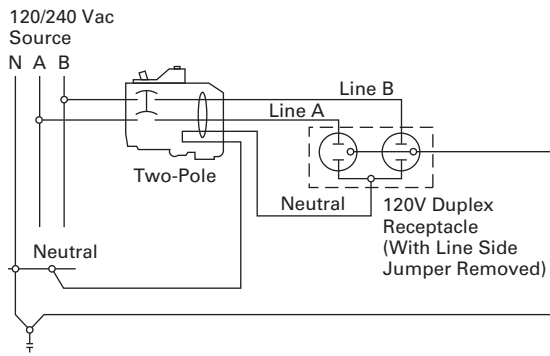
### Type BR Loadcenters and Circuit Breakers

1

#### Two-Pole 120 V Multi-Duplex Receptacle Application



#### Two-Pole 120 V Duplex Receptacle Application



#### Two-Pole 240 V Duplex Receptacle Application

